SITRANS
Pressure transmitter
SITRANS DS III/P410 with HART
Operating Instructions

Edition 05/2015
Answers for industry.
Legal information

Warning notice system

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DANGER</strong></td>
<td>indicates that death or severe personal injury <em>will</em> result if proper precautions are not taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WARNING</strong></td>
<td>indicates that death or severe personal injury <em>may</em> result if proper precautions are not taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAUTION</strong></td>
<td>indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTICE</strong></td>
<td>indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The product/system described in this documentation may be operated only by personnel qualified for the specific task in accordance with the relevant documentation, in particular its warning notices and safety instructions. Qualified personnel are those who, based on their training and experience, are capable of identifying risks and avoiding potential hazards when working with these products/systems.

Proper use of Siemens products

Note the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WARNING</strong></td>
<td>Siemens products may only be used for the applications described in the catalog and in the relevant technical documentation. If products and components from other manufacturers are used, these must be recommended or approved by Siemens. Proper transport, storage, installation, assembly, commissioning, operation and maintenance are required to ensure that the products operate safely and without any problems. The permissible ambient conditions must be complied with. The information in the relevant documentation must be observed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.
# Table of contents

1 Introduction........................................................................................................................................................................... 11
1.1 Purpose of this documentation .............................................................................................................................................. 11
1.2 Product information ................................................................................................................................................................. 11
1.3 History ....................................................................................................................................................................................... 11
1.4 Scope of the instructions ............................................................................................................................................................ 12
1.5 Checking the consignment .......................................................................................................................................................... 12
1.6 Transportation and storage ......................................................................................................................................................... 13
1.7 Notes on warranty ...................................................................................................................................................................... 13

2 Safety instructions....................................................................................................................................................................... 15
2.1 Precondition for use ................................................................................................................................................................. 15
2.1.1 Other certificates .................................................................................................................................................................. 15
2.1.2 Laws and directives .............................................................................................................................................................. 15
2.1.3 Conformity with European directives ...................................................................................................................................... 16
2.2 Use in hazardous areas .............................................................................................................................................................. 17

3 Description.................................................................................................................................................................................. 19
3.1 System configuration ................................................................................................................................................................. 19
3.2 Application range ........................................................................................................................................................................... 20
3.3 Structure ........................................................................................................................................................................................ 21
3.4 Nameplate layout ......................................................................................................................................................................... 23
3.5 Measuring point label layout ...................................................................................................................................................... 26
3.6 Functional principle ..................................................................................................................................................................... 27
3.6.1 Overview of mode of operation ............................................................................................................................................. 27
3.6.2 Operation of the electronics .................................................................................................................................................. 27
3.6.3 Measuring cell operation ...................................................................................................................................................... 28
3.6.3.1 Measuring cell for gauge pressure .................................................................................................................................. 29
3.6.3.2 Measuring cell for differential pressure and flow rate ................................................................................................. 30
3.6.3.3 Measuring cell for level ..................................................................................................................................................... 31
3.6.3.4 Measuring cell for absolute pressure from the differential pressure series ................................................................. 32
3.6.3.5 Measuring cell for absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series ........................................................................ 33
3.6.3.6 Measuring cell for gauge pressure, front-flush membrane ........................................................................................ 33
3.6.3.7 Measuring cell for absolute pressure, front-flush membrane .................................................................................. 34
3.7 Remote seal .................................................................................................................................................................................. 35
3.8 SIMATIC PDM .............................................................................................................................................................................. 35

4 Installing/mounting...................................................................................................................................................................... 37
4.1 Basic safety instructions ........................................................................................................................................................... 37
4.1.1 Installation location requirements ...................................................................................................................................... 41
Table of contents

6 Operating Instructions, 05/2015, A5E00047092-10

SITRANS P DS III/P410 with HART

5 Connecting ........................................................................................................................................... 61

4.1.2 Proper mounting ............................................................................................................................ 41

4.2 Disassembly ....................................................................................................................................... 42

4.3 Installation (except level) ............................................................................................................... 43

4.3.1 Instructions for installation (except level) ................................................................................... 43

4.3.2 Installation (except level) .......................................................................................................... 44

4.3.3 Fastening ...................................................................................................................................... 44

4.4 "Level" installation ............................................................................................................................ 46

4.4.1 Instructions for level installation ................................................................................................. 46

4.4.2 Installation for level ..................................................................................................................... 47

4.4.3 Connection of the negative pressure line .................................................................................. 48

4.5 "Remote seal" installation .................................................................................................................. 51

4.5.1 Remote seal installation .............................................................................................................. 51

4.5.2 Installation of the remote seal with the capillary line ................................................................. 52

4.6 Turing the measuring cell against housing ..................................................................................... 58

4.7 Rotating the display ......................................................................................................................... 59

6 Operation ............................................................................................................................................ 71

4.1.2 Proper mounting ............................................................................................................................ 41

4.2 Disassembly ....................................................................................................................................... 42

4.3 Installation (except level) ............................................................................................................... 43

4.3.1 Instructions for installation (except level) ................................................................................... 43

4.3.2 Installation (except level) .......................................................................................................... 44

4.3.3 Fastening ...................................................................................................................................... 44

4.4 "Level" installation ............................................................................................................................ 46

4.4.1 Instructions for level installation ................................................................................................. 46

4.4.2 Installation for level ..................................................................................................................... 47

4.4.3 Connection of the negative pressure line .................................................................................. 48

4.5 "Remote seal" installation .................................................................................................................. 51

4.5.1 Remote seal installation .............................................................................................................. 51

4.5.2 Installation of the remote seal with the capillary line ................................................................. 52

4.6 Turing the measuring cell against housing ..................................................................................... 58

4.7 Rotating the display ......................................................................................................................... 59

5 Connecting ........................................................................................................................................... 61

5.1 Basic safety instructions .................................................................................................................... 61

5.2 Connecting the device ..................................................................................................................... 64

5.3 Connecting the Han plug .................................................................................................................. 66

5.4 Connecting the M12 connector ....................................................................................................... 67

6 Operation ............................................................................................................................................ 71

6.1 Overview of operation ...................................................................................................................... 71

6.2 Basic safety instructions ................................................................................................................... 72

6.3 Instructions for operation .................................................................................................................. 72

6.4 Display ............................................................................................................................................. 73

6.4.1 Display elements .......................................................................................................................... 73

6.4.2 Units display .................................................................................................................................. 74

6.4.3 Error display .................................................................................................................................. 75

6.4.4 Mode display .................................................................................................................................. 76

6.4.5 Status display ............................................................................................................................... 76

6.4.6 Overflow range ............................................................................................................................ 77

6.5 Local operation ............................................................................................................................... 78

6.5.1 Local control elements ................................................................................................................ 78

6.5.2 Operation using buttons .............................................................................................................. 81

6.5.3 Start of scale value/full scale value ............................................................................................ 81

6.5.3.1 Difference between setting and adjusting ................................................................................ 81

6.5.3.2 Setting/adjusting the start of scale value ................................................................................. 85

6.5.3.3 Setting/adjusting the full scale value ....................................................................................... 86

6.5.4 Setting/adjusting electrical damping .......................................................................................... 88

6.5.5 Blind start of scale value/full scale value .................................................................................. 89

6.5.5.1 Difference between setting/adjusting and blind setting/adjusting ........................................... 89

6.5.5.2 Blind setting of start of scale value ........................................................................................ 91

6.5.5.3 Blind setting of full scale value ............................................................................................... 92

6.5.5.4 Blind adjusting of the start of scale value .............................................................................. 92
Table of contents

6.5.5.5 Blind adjustment of the full scale value ............................................................... 93
6.5.6 Trimming the zero point ....................................................................................... 93
6.5.7 Current simulator ................................................................................................. 94
6.5.8 Output current in case of fault ............................................................................. 95
6.5.9 Locking buttons and functions ............................................................................ 96
6.5.10 Releasing key lock or function lock ................................................................. 98
6.5.11 Flow rate measurement (only differential pressure) ......................................... 98
6.5.12 Measured value display .................................................................................... 101
6.5.13 Unit .................................................................................................................. 102

7  Operating functions through HART ........................................................................ 107

7.1 Operating functions through HART communication ............................................. 107
7.2 Process tag data .................................................................................................... 108
7.3 Selecting the measuring modes ............................................................................. 108
7.3.1 Overview of measuring modes .......................................................................... 108
7.3.2 Measuring mode selector .................................................................................. 109
7.3.3 Variable mapper ................................................................................................ 109
7.3.4 Measuring mode "Pressure" ............................................................................. 110
7.3.5 Customized characteristic curve ....................................................................... 111
7.3.6 Measuring mode "Level" .................................................................................. 111
7.3.7 Measuring mode "Flow rate" ............................................................................ 114
7.3.8 Measuring mode "User" ................................................................................... 116
7.3.9 Measured value status ...................................................................................... 118
7.3.10 Analog output ................................................................................................ 122
7.3.11 Scaling the display value ................................................................................ 123
7.4 Setting zero point and limit point .......................................................................... 124
7.5 Blind setting of zero point and limit point ............................................................ 125
7.6 Zero point calibration (position correction) .......................................................... 125
7.7 Electrical damping ................................................................................................. 126
7.8 Fast response mode ............................................................................................... 126
7.9 Current sensor ....................................................................................................... 126
7.10 Fault current ......................................................................................................... 126
7.11 Setting the current limits ...................................................................................... 127
7.12 Key lock and write protection ............................................................................. 128
7.13 Measured value display ....................................................................................... 129
7.14 Selection of the physical unit ................................................................................ 130
7.15 Bar graph ............................................................................................................. 131
7.16 Sensor calibration ............................................................................................... 131
7.16.1 Sensor trim ..................................................................................................... 131
7.16.2 Trimming the sensor ...................................................................................... 132
7.17 Current simulator trim ........................................................................................ 132
7.18 Factory calibration ............................................................................................... 134
7.19 Static configuration data ..................................................................................... 134
7.20 Flow rate measurement (only differential pressure) .......................................................... 136
7.21 Diagnostic functions ........................................................................................................ 136
7.21.1 Overview ..................................................................................................................... 136
7.21.2 Operating hours counter ............................................................................................. 137
7.21.3 Calibration timer and service timer ............................................................................. 137
7.21.4 Min/max indicator ....................................................................................................... 138
7.21.5 Limit modules .............................................................................................................. 139
7.22 Simulation ....................................................................................................................... 141
7.22.1 Overview of simulation .............................................................................................. 141
7.22.2 Simulation as fixed value ........................................................................................... 142
7.22.3 Simulation with a ramp function ................................................................................ 143
7.23 Limit monitor .................................................................................................................. 143

8 Functional safety ................................................................................................................ 147
  8.1 Safety function ............................................................................................................... 147
  8.2 Safety Integrity Level (SIL) .......................................................................................... 149
  8.3 Settings ......................................................................................................................... 151
  8.4 Safety characteristics .................................................................................................... 152
  8.5 Maintenance/check ........................................................................................................ 152
    8.5.1 Overview .................................................................................................................. 152
    8.5.2 Checking safety function/proof test ......................................................................... 153
    8.5.2.1 Checking temperature sensors .............................................................................. 155
    8.5.2.2 Simulating fault current ....................................................................................... 155
    8.5.2.3 Two-point measurement ≥ 10% of the maximum measuring range ..................... 155
    8.5.2.4 Two-point measurement ≥ 50% of the maximum measuring range ..................... 158
    8.5.2.5 Checking pressure transmitter for external damage ............................................. 160
  8.6 Add-on parts .................................................................................................................. 160
    8.6.1 Checking a device with add-on pneumatic block .................................................... 160
    8.6.2 Checking a device with add-on remote seal ............................................................. 161

9 Commissioning .................................................................................................................. 163
  9.1 Basic safety instructions ................................................................................................. 163
  9.2 Introduction to commissioning ....................................................................................... 163
  9.3 gauge pressure, absolute pressure from the differential pressure series and absolute
  pressure from the gauge pressure series ............................................................................ 164
    9.3.1 Commissioning for gases ....................................................................................... 164
    9.3.2 Commissioning with steam or liquid ...................................................................... 166
  9.4 Differential pressure and flow rate ................................................................................ 167
    9.4.1 Safety notes for commissioning with differential pressure and flow rate .................. 167
    9.4.2 Commissioning in gaseous environments ............................................................... 168
    9.4.3 Commissioning for liquids ...................................................................................... 170
    9.4.4 Commissioning with vapor ..................................................................................... 172

10 Service and maintenance .................................................................................................. 175
  10.1 Basic safety instructions .............................................................................................. 175
  10.2 Maintenance and repair work ....................................................................................... 178
## Table of contents

10.2.1 Defining the maintenance interval ................................................................. 178  
10.2.2 Checking the gaskets.................................................................................. 179  
10.2.3 Display in case of a fault............................................................................ 179  
10.2.4 Changing the measuring cell and application electronics......................... 180  
10.3 Cleaning........................................................................................................ 181  
10.3.1 Servicing the remote seal measuring system ................................................. 181  
10.4 Return procedure.......................................................................................... 183  
10.5 Disposal ......................................................................................................... 184  

11 Technical data .................................................................................................. 185  
11.1 Overview of technical data........................................................................... 185  
11.2 SITRANS P DS III input ............................................................................... 186  
11.3 SITRANS P410 input .................................................................................... 192  
11.4 Output ......................................................................................................... 194  
11.5 Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P DS III..................................................... 195  
11.6 Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P410........................................................ 203  
11.7 Operating conditions..................................................................................... 205  
11.8 Construction.................................................................................................. 209  
11.9 Display, keyboard and auxiliary power ......................................................... 214  
11.10 Certificates and approvals ......................................................................... 216  
11.11 HART communication............................................................................... 217  

12 Dimension drawings ......................................................................................... 219  
12.1 SITRANS P, DS III/P410 for gauge pressure and absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series ............................................................................................. 219  
12.2 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure, flow rate and absolute pressure from the differential pressure series .......................................................... 221  
12.3 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for level.................................................................. 224  
12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)...................................................... 225  
12.4.1 Note 3A and EHDG.................................................................................. 226  
12.4.2 Connections as per EN and ASME............................................................ 227  
12.4.3 F&B and pharma flange ........................................................................... 228  
12.4.4 PMC Style .............................................................................................. 232  
12.4.5 Special connections ................................................................................ 233  

13 Spare parts/accessories ..................................................................................... 235  
13.1 Order data..................................................................................................... 235  
13.2 Order data for SIMATIC PDM ...................................................................... 237  

A Appendix ........................................................................................................ 239  
A.1 Certificate....................................................................................................... 239  
A.2 Literature and standards.............................................................................. 239  
A.3 Literature and catalogs.................................................................................. 239
Table of contents

A.4 Overview of HART operating structure ................................................................. 240
A.5 Technical support ................................................................................................. 243

B List of abbreviations .............................................................................................. 245
Glossary ................................................................................................................... 247
Index ......................................................................................................................... 251
Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this documentation

These instructions contain all information required to commission and use the device. Read the instructions carefully prior to installation and commissioning. In order to use the device correctly, first review its principle of operation.

The instructions are aimed at persons mechanically installing the device, connecting it electronically, configuring the parameters and commissioning it, as well as service and maintenance engineers.

SITRANS P DS III and SITRANS P410

These instructions describe the pressure transmitters SITRANS P DS III and SITRANS P410. The main difference of the SITRANS P410 is the higher measuring precision compared to the SITRANS P DS III. Refer to the information in the section Technical data (Page 185).

You order SITRANS P410 using the order option C41 for specific device versions.

1.2 Product information

The programming manual is an integral part of the CD, which is either supplied or can be ordered. The programming manual is also available on the Siemens homepage.

On the CD, you will also find the catalog extract with the ordering data, the Software Device Install for SIMATIC PDM for additional installation, and the required software.

See also

Product information on SITRANS P in the Internet (http://www.siemens.com/sitransp)
Process instrumentation catalog (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/catalogs)

1.3 History

This history establishes the correlation between the current documentation and the valid firmware of the device.
The documentation of this edition applies to the following firmware:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Firmware identifier nameplate</th>
<th>System integration</th>
<th>Installation path for PDM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/2015</td>
<td>FW: 11.03.03, FW: 11.03.04, FW: 11.03.05, FW: 11.03.06</td>
<td>SIMATIC PDM 8.x</td>
<td>SITRANS P DSIII: SITRANS P DSIII.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SITRANS P410: SITRANS P DSIII.2/P410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The most important changes in the documentation when compared with the respective previous edition are given in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 5/2015  | The following chapters have been changed:  
• "Functional safety" chapter  
• "Technical data" chapter |

1.4 **Scope of the instructions**

Table 1- 1  "7MF4.33.." stands for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order number</th>
<th>SITRANS P DS III/P410 for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7MF4033..</td>
<td>Gauge pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4133..</td>
<td>Gauge pressure, flush mounted diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4233..</td>
<td>Absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4333..</td>
<td>Absolute pressure from the differential pressure series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4433..</td>
<td>Differential pressure and flow rate, PN 32/160 (MAWP 464/2320 psi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4533..</td>
<td>Differential pressure and flow rate, PN 420 (MAWP 6092 psi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7MF4633..</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.5 **Checking the consignment**

1. Check the packaging and the delivered items for visible damage.

2. Report any claims for damages immediately to the shipping company.
3. Retain damaged parts for clarification.

4. Check the scope of delivery by comparing your order to the shipping documents for correctness and completeness.

---

**WARNING**

Using a damaged or incomplete device
Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.
- Do not use damaged or incomplete devices.

---

**See also**

Return procedure (Page 183)

---

**1.6 Transportation and storage**

To guarantee sufficient protection during transport and storage, observe the following:

- Keep the original packaging for subsequent transportation.
- Devices/replacement parts should be returned in their original packaging.
- If the original packaging is no longer available, ensure that all shipments are properly packaged to provide sufficient protection during transport. Siemens cannot assume liability for any costs associated with transportation damages.

---

**CAUTION**

Insufficient protection during storage
The packaging only provides limited protection against moisture and infiltration.
- Provide additional packaging as necessary.

---

Special conditions for storage and transportation of the device are listed in "Technical data" (Page 185).

---

**1.7 Notes on warranty**

The contents of this manual shall not become part of or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or legal relationship. The sales contract contains all obligations on the part of Siemens as well as the complete and solely applicable warranty conditions. Any statements regarding device versions described in the manual do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.

The content reflects the technical status at the time of publishing. Siemens reserves the right to make technical changes in the course of further development.
1.7 Notes on warranty
2.1 Precondition for use

This device left the factory in good working condition. In order to maintain this status and to ensure safe operation of the device, observe these instructions and all the specifications relevant to safety.

Observe the information and symbols on the device. Do not remove any information or symbols from the device. Always keep the information and symbols in a completely legible state.

2.1.1 Other certificates

Figure 2-1 Chinese Manufacturing Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>⚠️</td>
<td>Consult operating instructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.1.2 Laws and directives

Observe the test certification, provisions and laws applicable in your country during connection, assembly and operation. These include, for example:

- National Electrical Code (NEC - NFPA 70) (USA)
- Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) (Canada)

Further provisions for hazardous area applications are for example:

- IEC 60079-14 (international)
- EN 60079-14 (EC)
2.1.3 Conformity with European directives

The CE mark on the device is a sign of conformity with the following European directives:


The standards applied can be found in the EC declaration of conformity for the device.

**WARNING**

**Improper device modifications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from modifications to the device, particularly in hazardous areas.

- Only carry out modifications that are described in the instructions for the device. Failure to observe this requirement cancels the manufacturer's warranty and the product approvals.

Due to the large number of possible applications, each detail of the described device versions for each possible scenario during commissioning, operation, maintenance or operation in systems cannot be considered in the instructions. If you need additional information not covered by these instructions, contact your local Siemens office or company representative.

**Note**

**Operation under special ambient conditions**

We highly recommend that you contact your Siemens representative or our application department before you operate the device under special ambient conditions as can be encountered in nuclear power plants or when the device is used for research and development purposes.
2.2 Use in hazardous areas

Qualified personnel for hazardous area applications

Persons who install, connect, commission, operate, and service the device in a hazardous area must have the following specific qualifications:

- They are authorized, trained or instructed in operating and maintaining devices and systems according to the safety regulations for electrical circuits, high pressures, aggressive, and hazardous media.
- They are authorized, trained, or instructed in carrying out work on electrical circuits for hazardous systems.
- They are trained or instructed in maintenance and use of appropriate safety equipment according to the pertinent safety regulations.

WARNING

Unsuitable device for the hazardous area

Danger of explosion.
- Only use equipment that is approved for use in the intended hazardous area and labelled accordingly.

See also

Technical data (Page 185)

WARNING

Loss of safety of device with type of protection "Intrinsic safety Ex i"

If the device has already been operated in non-intrinsically safe circuits or the electrical specifications have not been observed, the safety of the device is no longer ensured for use in hazardous areas. There is a danger of explosion.

- Connect the device with type of protection "Intrinsic safety" solely to an intrinsically safe circuit.
- Observe the specifications for the electrical data on the certificate and/or in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
### WARNING

**Use of incorrect device parts in potentially explosive environments**

Devices and their associated device parts are either approved for different types of protection or they do not have explosion protection. There is a danger of explosion if device parts (such as covers) are used for devices with explosion protection that are not expressly suited for this type of protection. If you do not adhere to these guidelines, the test certificates and the manufacturer warranty will become null and void.

- Use only device parts that have been approved for the respective type of protection in the potentially explosive environment. Covers that are not suited for the “explosion-proof” type of protection are identified as such by a notice label attached to the inside of the cover with “Not Ex d Not SIL”.
- Do not swap device parts unless the manufacturer specifically ensures compatibility of these parts.

### WARNING

**Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge**

To prevent the build-up of an electrostatic charge in a hazardous area, the key cover must be closed during operation and the screws tightened.

The key cover may be opened temporarily at any time for the purposes of operating the pressure transmitter, even during plant operation; the screws should then be tightened again.

### NOTICE

**Electrostatic-sensitive devices**

The device contains electrostatic-sensitive devices (ESD). ESD can be destroyed by voltages far too low to be detected by humans. These voltages can occur if you simply touch a component part or the electrical connections of a module without being electrostatically discharged. The damage to a module caused by overvoltage cannot normally be detected immediately; it only becomes apparent after a longer period of operating time has elapsed.

Protective measures against the discharge of static electricity:

- Make sure that no power is applied.
- Before working with modules, make sure that you discharge static from your body, for example by touching a grounded object.
- Devices and tools used must be free of static charge.
- Hold modules only by their edges.
- Do not touch connector pins or conductor tracks on a module with the ESD notice.
Description

3.1 System configuration

Overview

The pressure transmitter can be used in a number of system configurations:

- as a stand-alone version, supplied with the necessary auxiliary power
- as part of a complex system environment, e.g. SIMATIC S7

System communication

Communication is via the HART protocol, using:

- HART Communicator (load 230 ... 1100 Ω)
- PC with HART modem, on which appropriate software is installed, e.g. SIMATIC PDM (load 230 ... 500 Ω)
- Control system which can communicate via the HART protocol, e.g. SIMATIC PCS7

Figure 3-1 Possible system configurations
3.2 Application range

Overview

Depending on the variant, the pressure transmitter measures corrosive, non-corrosive and hazardous gases, vapors and liquids.

You can use the pressure transmitter for the following types of measurement:

- Gauge pressure
- Absolute pressure
- Differential pressure

With appropriate parameter settings and the necessary add-on parts (e.g. flow limiters and remote seals), the pressure transmitter can also be used for the following measurements:

- Level
- Volume
- Mass
- Volumetric flow
- Mass flow rate

The output signal is always a load-independent direct current between 4 and 20 mA.

You can install the "intrinsically-safe" or "flameproof enclosure" version of the pressure transmitter in hazardous areas. The devices have an EC type examination certificate and comply with the appropriate harmonized European CENELEC directives.

Pressure transmitters with remote seals of various shapes can be provided for special applications. For example, measuring high-viscosity substances is a special application.

Gauge pressure

This version measures aggressive, non-aggressive and hazardous gases, vapors and liquids.

The smallest span is 0.01 bar g (0.145 psi g), and the largest 700 bar g (10153 psi g).

Differential pressure and flow rate

This version measures corrosive, non-corrosive and hazardous gases, vapors and liquids. You can use this version for the following measurement types:

- differential pressure, e.g. effective differential pressure
- Gauge pressure, suitable for small positive or negative pressure value
- in combination with a restrictor device: flow rate \( q \sim \sqrt{\Delta P} \)

The smallest measuring span is 1 mbar (0.0145 psi), the largest 30 bar (435 psi).
3.3 Structure

Level

This version with mounting flange measures the level of non-corrosive, corrosive and hazardous liquids in open and closed containers. The smallest measuring span is 25 mbar (0.363 psi), the largest 5 bar (72.5 psi). The nominal diameter of the mounting flange is DN 80 or DN 100 or 3” or 4”.

The negative connection of the measuring cell is kept open when measuring the level of open containers. This measurement is referred to as "measurement against atmosphere". The negative connection is normally connected with the container when measuring the level of closed containers. This balances the static pressure.

Wetted parts are made of various materials, depending on corrosion resistance requirements.

Absolute pressure

This version measures the absolute pressure of aggressive, non-aggressive and hazardous gases, vapors and liquids.

There are two series: a "differential pressure" series and a "gauge pressure" series. The "differential pressure" series is distinguished by a high overload capability.

The smallest measuring span of the "differential pressure" series is 8.3 mbar a (0.12 psi a), and the largest is 100 bar a (1450 psi a).

The smallest measuring span of the "gauge pressure" series is 8.3 mbar a (0.12 psi a), and the largest is 30 bar a (435 psi a).

3.3 Structure

Depending on a customer-specific order, the device comprises different parts.
Description
3.3 Structure

The electronics enclosure is made of die cast aluminum or precision cast stainless steel.

The housing has a removable circular cover at the front and the back.

Depending on the device version, the front cover (2) may be designed as an inspection window. You can read the measured values straight off the digital display through this inspection window.

The cable inlet (8) to the electrical terminal compartment is at the side; either the left or right-hand one can be used. The unused opening is closed with a blanking plug (13).

The protective conductor terminal/equipotential bonding terminal (11) is located at the back of the enclosure.

The electrical terminal compartment (10) for the auxiliary power and shield is accessible when you remove the back cover (9).

The measuring cell with a process connection (6) is located in the lower section of the enclosure. This measuring cell is secured against twisting by a retaining screw (5). Thanks to the modular design of the pressure transmitter, the measuring cell and application electronics or connection board can be replaced if required.

On the upper face of the enclosure you can see crosshead screws which secure the key cover (1), under which there are 3 keys for local operation.
3.4 Nameplate layout

Layout of nameplate with general information

The nameplate bearing the order number and other important information, such as design details and technical data, is on the side of the enclosure.

![Nameplate Example](image)

Figure 3-3 Example of SITRANS P DS III nameplate
Description

3.4 Nameplate layout

The nameplate with approval information is on the opposite side. This nameplate shows the hardware and firmware versions, for example. You must also observe the information in the relevant certificate for a pressure transmitter version for use in hazardous areas.
3.4 Nameplate layout

SITRANS P DS III

II 1/2 G Ex ia IIC T4/T5/T6 Ga
II 1/2 G Ex ib IIC T4/T5/T6 Gb

from certified intrinsically safe power source
V_i \leq 30 \text{ V} \ ; \ I_i \leq 100 \text{ mA} \ ; \ P_i \leq 0.75 \text{ W}
L_i \leq 0.4 \text{ mH} \ ; \ C_i \leq 6 \text{ nF}

PTB 13 ATEX 2007 X
Note test certificate!
-40^\circ \text{C} \leq T_a \leq +60^\circ \text{C}(T6) / +85^\circ \text{C}(T4)
FW: 11.03.06   HW: 02.07.01

Figure 3-5   Example for approval plate SITRANS P DS III
3.5 Measuring point label layout

Figure 3-6  Example for approval plate SITRANS P410

3.5 Measuring point label layout

Figure 3-7  Example of measuring point label
3.6 Functional principle

3.6.1 Overview of mode of operation

This chapter describes how the pressure transmitter works.

First the electronics are described, and then the physical principle of the sensors which are used with the various device versions for the individual measurement types.

3.6.2 Operation of the electronics

Description

Figure 3-8 Operation of the electronics with HART communication
3.6 Functional principle

Function

- The input pressure is converted into an electrical signal by the sensor ①.
- This signal is amplified by the measuring amplifier ② and digitized in an analog-to-digital converter ③.
- The digital signal is analyzed in a microcontroller ④ and corrected with regard to linearity and thermal characteristics.
- The digital signal is then converted in a digital-to-analog converter ⑤ into the output current of 4 to 20 mA. A diode circuit provides reverse voltage protection.
- You can make an uninterrupted current measurement with a low resistance ammeter at the connection ⑩.
- The measuring cell-specific data, electronics data and parameter assignment data are saved in two EEPROMs ⑥. The first memory is linked to the measuring cell, the second to the electronics.

Operation

- The buttons ⑧ can be used to call up individual functions, so-called modes.
- If you have a device with a display ⑨, you can use it to track the mode settings and other device messages.
- The basic mode settings can be changed with a computer and HART modem ⑦ via PDM.

3.6.3 Measuring cell operation

⚠️ WARNING

Destruction of the seal diaphragm
Danger of injury or damage to device

If the seal membrane is destroyed, the sensor may also be destroyed. If the seal membrane is destroyed, no reliable measured values can be output.

Hot, toxic and corrosive process media can be released.

- Ensure that the material of the device parts wetted by the process medium is suitable for the medium. Refer to the information in Technical data (Page 185).
- Make sure that the device is suitable for the maximum operating pressure of your system. Refer to the information on the nameplate and/or in Technical data (Page 185).
- Define maintenance intervals for regular inspections in line with device use and empirical values. The maintenance intervals will vary from site to site depending on corrosion resistance.

In the following sections, the process variable to be measured is called general inlet pressure.
Overview

The following modes of operation are described:

- Gauge pressure
- Absolute pressure
- Differential pressure and flow rate
- Level

The following process connections are available, for example:

- G1/2 B, 1/2-14 NPT
- Male thread: M20
- Flange connection in accordance with EN 61518
- Flush-mounted process connections

3.6.3.1 Measuring cell for gauge pressure

![Function chart of measuring cell for gauge pressure]

The inlet pressure ($p_e$) is transferred to the gauge pressure sensor via the seal diaphragm and the fill fluid, displacing its measuring diaphragm. The displacement changes the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the gauge pressure sensor. The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the inlet pressure.

Pressure transmitters with spans $\leq 6.3$ MPa measure the inlet pressure against atmosphere, those with spans $\geq 16$ MPa the inlet pressure against vacuum.
3.6.3.2 Measuring cell for differential pressure and flow rate

- Differential pressure is transmitted to the differential pressure sensor ⑤ through the seal diaphragms ⑧ and the filling liquid ⑦.

- When measuring limits are exceeded, the seal diaphragm ⑧ is displaced until the seal diaphragm rests on the measuring cell body ④. The differential pressure sensor ⑤ is thus protected against overloading since no further deflection of the overload diaphragm ⑥ is possible.

- The seal diaphragm ⑧ is displaced by the differential pressure. The displacement changes the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the differential pressure sensor.

- The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the differential pressure.

Figure 3-10 Function chart of the measuring cell for differential pressure and flow rate
3.6.3.3 Measuring cell for level

- The inlet pressure (hydrostatic pressure) works hydraulically on the measuring cell through the seal diaphragm ⑩ on the mounting flange ⑪.
- Differential pressure at the measuring cell is transmitted to the differential pressure sensor ⑤ through the seal diaphragms ⑥ and the filling liquid ⑦.
- When measuring limits are exceeded, the overload diaphragm ④ is displaced until one of the seal diaphragms ⑥ or ⑩ rests on the measuring cell body ③. The seal diaphragms ⑥ thus protect the differential pressure sensor ⑤ from overload.
- The seal diaphragm ⑥ is displaced by the differential pressure. The displacement changes the resistance of the four doped piezoresistors in the bridge circuit.
- The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the differential pressure.
3.6 Functional principle

3.6.3.4 Measuring cell for absolute pressure from the differential pressure series

Figure 3-12 Function chart of measuring cell for absolute pressure

- Absolute pressure is transmitted to the absolute pressure sensor ⑤ through the seal diaphragm ② and the filling liquid ⑦.
- When measuring limits are exceeded, the overload diaphragm ⑥ is displaced until the seal diaphragm ② rests on the measuring cell body ④. The seal diaphragm thus protects the absolute pressure sensor ⑤ from overload.
- The difference between the inlet pressure (p_e) and the reference pressure ⑧ on the negative side of the measuring cell displaces the seal diaphragm ②. The displacement changes the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the absolute pressure sensor.
- The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the absolute pressure.
3.6.3.5 Measuring cell for absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series

![Diagram of Measuring cell for absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series]

1. Measuring cell  
2. Process connection  
3. Seal diaphragm  
4. Filling liquid  
5. Absolute pressure sensor  
6. Inlet pressure

Figure 3-13 Function chart of measuring cell for absolute pressure

The inlet pressure \( (p_e) \) is transferred to the absolute pressure sensor 5 via the seal diaphragm 3 and the fill fluid 4, displacing its measuring diaphragm. The displacement changes the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the absolute pressure sensor. The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the inlet pressure.

3.6.3.6 Measuring cell for gauge pressure, front-flush membrane

![Diagram of Measuring cell for gauge pressure, front-flush membrane]

1. Reference pressure opening  
2. Measuring cell  
3. Process connection  
4. Seal diaphragm  
5. Filling liquid  
6. Gauge pressure sensor  
7. Inlet pressure

Figure 3-14 Function chart of the measuring cell for gauge pressure, flush mounted diaphragm

The inlet pressure \( (p_e) \) is transferred to the gauge pressure sensor 6 via the seal diaphragm 4 and the filling liquid 5, displacing its measuring diaphragm. The displacement changes
the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the gauge pressure sensor. The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the inlet pressure.

Pressure transmitters with measuring span $\leq 63$ bar measure the inlet pressure against atmosphere, those with measuring spans $\geq 160$ bar the inlet pressure against vacuum.

### 3.6.3.7 Measuring cell for absolute pressure, front-flush membrane

![Diagram of measuring cell](image)

- **①** Measuring cell
- **②** Process connection
- **③** Seal diaphragm
- **④** Filling liquid
- **⑤** Absolute pressure sensor
- $p_e$ Inlet pressure

Figure 3-15  Function chart of the measuring cell for absolute pressure, flush mounted diaphragm

The inlet pressure ($p_e$) is transferred to the absolute pressure sensor ⑤ via the seal diaphragm ③ and the filling liquid ④, and displaces its measuring diaphragm. The displacement changes the resistance of the four piezoresistors (bridge circuit) of the absolute pressure sensor. The change in the resistance causes a bridge output voltage proportional to the inlet pressure.
3.7 Remote seal

Product description

- A remote seal measuring system comprises the following elements:
  - Remote seal
  - Transmission line, e.g. capillary line
  - Pressure transmitter.

---

Note

Malfunction of the remote seal measuring system

If you separate the components of the remote seal measuring system, this results in malfunctioning of the system.

Do not separate the components under any circumstances.

- The measuring system based on a hydraulic principle is used to transfer pressure.
- The capillary line and the remote seal diaphragm are the most sensitive components in the remote seal measuring system. The material thickness of the remote seal diaphragm is only $\sim 0.1$ mm.
- The smallest of leakages in the transmission system leads to the loss of transmission fluid.
- The loss of transmission fluid results in inaccuracies in the measurement and failure of the measuring system.
- In order to avoid leaks and measuring errors, please observe the installation and maintenance instructions in addition to the safety notes.

3.8 SIMATIC PDM

SIMATIC PDM is a software package for configuring, parameter assignment, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance of this device and other process devices.

SIMATIC PDM offers simple monitoring of process values, alarms, and device status information.

SIMATIC PDM allows the process device data to be:

- displayed
- set
- modified
- saved
- diagnosed
- checked for plausibility
Description

3.8 SIMATIC PDM

- managed
- simulated
Installing/mounting

4.1 Basic safety instructions

**WARNING**

**Wetted parts unsuitable for the process media**

Danger of injury or damage to device.

Hot, toxic and corrosive media could be released if the process medium is unsuitable for the wetted parts.

- Ensure that the material of the device parts wetted by the process medium is suitable for the medium. Refer to the information in "Technical data" (Page 185).

**WARNING**

**Incorrect material for the diaphragm in Zone 0**

Danger of explosion in the hazardous area. If operated with intrinsically safe supply devices of category "ib" or devices of the flameproof enclosure version "Ex d" and simultaneous use in Zone 0, pressure transmitter explosion protection depends on the tightness of the diaphragm.

- Ensure that the material used for the diaphragm is suitable for the process medium. Refer to the information in the section "Technical data (Page 185)".

**WARNING**

**Unsuitable connecting parts**

Danger of injury or poisoning.

In case of improper mounting hot, toxic and corrosive process media could be released at the connections.

- Ensure that connecting parts (such as flange gaskets and bolts) are suitable for connection and process media.

**Note**

**Material compatibility**

Siemens can provide you with support concerning selection of sensor components wetted by process media. However, you are responsible for the selection of components. Siemens accepts no liability for faults or failures resulting from incompatible materials.
### 4.1 Basic safety instructions

**WARNING**

**Exceeded maximum permissible operating pressure**

Danger of injury or poisoning.

The maximum permissible operating pressure depends on the device version. The device can be damaged if the operating pressure is exceeded. Hot, toxic and corrosive process media could be released.

- Make sure that the device is suitable for the maximum permissible operating pressure of your system. Refer to the information on the nameplate and/or in "Technical data (Page 185)".

**WARNING**

**Exceeded maximum ambient or process media temperature**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.

Device damage.

- Make sure that the maximum permissible ambient and process media temperatures of the device are not exceeded. Refer to the information in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".

**WARNING**

**Open cable inlet or incorrect cable gland**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.

- Close the cable inlets for the electrical connections. Only use cable glands or plugs which are approved for the relevant type of protection.

**WARNING**

**Incorrect conduit system**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas as result of open cable inlet or incorrect conduit system.

- In the case of a conduit system, mount a spark barrier at a defined distance from the device input. Observe national regulations and the requirements stated in the relevant approvals.

See also

Technical data (Page 185)
### WARNING

**Incorrect mounting at Zone 0**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.
- Ensure sufficient tightness at the process connection.
- Observe the standard IEC/EN 60079-14.

### WARNING

**Danger with "flameproof enclosure" protection**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas. An explosion may be caused by hot gas escaping from the flameproof enclosure if there is too little space between it and the fixed parts.
- Ensure that there is a space of at least 40 mm between the flameproof joint and the fixed parts.

![Diagram of flameproof joint](image)

1. Flameproof joint

### WARNING

**Loss of explosion protection**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas if the device is open or not properly closed.
- Close the device as described in Chapter "Connecting the device (Page 64)".
### WARNING

**Use of incorrect device parts in potentially explosive environments**

Devices and their associated device parts are either approved for different types of protection or they do not have explosion protection. There is a danger of explosion if device parts (such as covers) are used for devices with explosion protection that are not expressly suited for this type of protection. If you do not adhere to these guidelines, the test certificates and the manufacturer warranty will become null and void.

- Use only device parts that have been approved for the respective type of protection in the potentially explosive environment. Covers that are not suited for the "explosion-proof" type of protection are identified as such by a notice label attached to the inside of the cover with "Not Ex d Not SIL".
- Do not swap device parts unless the manufacturer specifically ensures compatibility of these parts.

### CAUTION

**Hot surfaces resulting from hot process media**

Danger of burns resulting from surface temperatures above 70 °C (155 °F).

- Take appropriate protective measures, for example contact protection.
- Make sure that protective measures do not cause the maximum permissible ambient temperature to be exceeded. Refer to the information in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".

### CAUTION

**External stresses and loads**

Damage to device by severe external stresses and loads (e.g. thermal expansion or pipe tension). Process media can be released.

- Prevent severe external stresses and loads from acting on the device.
4.1.1 Installation location requirements

**WARNING**

**Insufficient air supply**
The device may overheat if there is an insufficient supply of air.
- Install the device so that there is sufficient air supply in the room.
- Observe the maximum permissible ambient temperature. Refer to the information in the section "Technical data (Page 185)."

**CAUTION**

**Aggressive atmospheres**
Damage to device through penetration of aggressive vapors.
- Ensure that the device is suitable for the application.

**NOTICE**

**Direct sunlight**
Increased measuring errors.
- Protect the device from direct sunlight.
Make sure that the maximum ambient temperature is not exceeded. Refer to the information in the section Technical data (Page 185).

4.1.2 Proper mounting

**NOTICE**

**Incorrect mounting**
The device can be damaged, destroyed, or its functionality impaired through improper mounting.
- Before installing ensure there is no visible damage to the device.
- Make sure that process connectors are clean, and suitable gaskets and glands are used.
- Mount the device using suitable tools. Refer to the information in Technical data (Page 185) for installation torque requirements.
4.2 Disassembly

**CAUTION**

**Loss of degree of protection**
Damage to device if the enclosure is open or not properly closed. The degree of protection specified on the nameplate or in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)" is no longer guaranteed.

- Make sure that the device is securely closed.

**See also**
Connecting the device (Page 64)

**WARNING**

**Incorrect disassembly**
The following dangers may result through incorrect disassembly:

- Injury through electric shock
- Danger through emerging media when connected to the process
- Danger of explosion in hazardous area

In order to disassemble correctly, observe the following:

- Before starting work, make sure that you have switched off all physical variables such as pressure, temperature, electricity etc. or that they have a harmless value.
- If the device contains dangerous media, it must be emptied prior to disassembly. Make sure that no environmentally hazardous media are released.
- Secure the remaining connections so that no damage can result if the process is started unintentionally.
4.3 Installation (except level)

4.3.1 Instructions for installation (except level)

Requirements

Note
Compare the desired operating data with the data on the nameplate.
Please also refer to the information on the remote seal if this is fitted.

Note
Protect the pressure transmitter from:
- Direct thermal radiation
- Rapid temperature fluctuations
- Severe soiling
- Mechanical damage
- Direct sunlight

The installation location is to be as follows:
- Easily accessible
- As close as possible to the measuring point
- Vibration-free
- Within the permitted ambient temperature values

Installation configuration

The pressure transmitter may in principle be configured above or below the pressure tapping point. The recommended configuration depends on the aggregate state of the medium.

Installation configuration for gases
Install the pressure transmitter above the pressure tapping point.
Lay the pressure tubing with a constant gradient to the pressure tapping point, so that any condensation produced can drain in the main line and thereby avoid corruption of the measured values.

Installation configuration for vapor and liquid
Install the pressure transmitter below the pressure tapping point.
Lay the pressure tubing with a constant gradient to the pressure tapping point so that any gas pockets can escape in the main line.
4.3.2 Installation (except level)

Note

Damage to measuring cell

When installing the process connection of the pressure transmitter, do not rotate the housing. Rotating the housing may damage the measuring cell.

To avoid damage to the device, tighten the threaded nuts of the measuring cell using a wrench.

Procedure

Attach the pressure transmitter to the process connection with an appropriate tool.

See also

Introduction to commissioning (Page 163)

4.3.3 Fastening

Fastening without the mounting bracket

You can fasten the pressure transmitter directly to the process connection.

Fastening with the mounting bracket

You can fasten the mounting bracket as follows:

- On a wall or a mounting frame using two screws
- On a vertical or horizontal mounting tube (Ø 50 to 60 mm) using a tube bracket

Fasten the pressure transmitter mounting bracket using the two screws provided.
4.3 Installation (except level)

Figure 4-1  Fastening the pressure transmitter on the mounting bracket

Figure 4-2  An example of fastening the pressure transmitter on the mounting bracket in the case of differential pressure and horizontal differential pressure lines
4.4 "Level" installation

4.4.1 Instructions for level installation

Requirements

Note
Compare the desired operating data with the data on the nameplate.
Please also refer to the information on the remote seal if this is fitted.
Note
Protect the pressure transmitter from:
- Direct thermal radiation
- Rapid temperature fluctuations
- Severe soiling
- Mechanical damage
- Direct sunlight

Note
Select the height of the mounting flange such that the pressure transmitter is always mounted below the lowest fill height to be measured.

The installation location is to be as follows:
- Easily accessible
- The measuring point must be as close as possible
- Vibration-free
- Within the permitted ambient temperature values

4.4.2 Installation for level

Note
Seals are required for the installation. The seals must be compatible with the medium to be measured.

Seals are not included in the delivery.

Procedure
To install the pressure transmitter for level, proceed as follows:

1. Attach the seal to the container's mating flange.
   Ensure that the seal is centrically positioned and that it does not restrict the movement of the flange's seal diaphragm in any way as otherwise the tightness of the process connection is not guaranteed.

2. Screw on the pressure transmitter's flange.

3. Observe the installation position.
4.4.3 Connection of the negative pressure line

Assembly on an open container

A line is not required when taking measurements in an open container since the negative chamber is connected with the atmosphere.

Ensure that no dirt enters the open connection ports, for example by using connection screws with a 7MF4997-1CP bleed valve.

Formula:

\[ \Delta p_{MA} = \rho \cdot g \cdot h_U \]

\[ \Delta p_{ME} = \rho \cdot g \cdot h_O \]

\[ \text{Start of scale value} \]

\[ \text{Full-scale value} \]

\[ h_U \quad \text{Lower filling level} \]

\[ h_O \quad \text{Upper filling level} \]

\[ \rho \quad \text{Pressure} \]

\[ \rho \quad \text{Density of the measured medium in the container} \]

\[ g \quad \text{Acceleration due to gravity} \]
Assembly on a closed container

When taking measurements in a closed container without or with little condensate formation, the negative pressure line is not filled. Lay the line in such a way that pockets of condensate do not form. Install a condensation container if required.

**Formula:**
Start-of-scale value: \( \Delta p_{MA} = \rho \cdot g \cdot h_U \)
Full-scale value: \( \Delta p_{ME} = \rho \cdot g \cdot h_O \)

Measurement assembly on a closed container (no or little condensate separation)

- **h_U** Lower filling level
- **h_O** Upper filling level
- **\( \rho \)** Pressure
- **\( \Delta p_{MA} \)** Start of scale value
- **\( \Delta p_{ME} \)** Full-scale value
- **\( \rho \)** Density of the measured medium in the container
- **g** Acceleration due to gravity
When taking measurements in a closed container with strong condensate formation, you must fill the negative pressure line (mostly with the condensate of the measured medium) and install a condensate pot. You can cut off the device using the dual pneumatic block 7MF9001-2.

Formula:
Start-of-scale value:
\[ \Delta p_{MA} = g \cdot (h_U \cdot \rho - h_V \cdot \rho') \]
Full-scale value:
\[ \Delta p_{MA} = g \cdot (h_O \cdot \rho - h_V \cdot \rho') \]

Measurement assembly on a closed container (strong condensate formation)

- **h<sub>U</sub>** Lower filling level
- **h<sub>O</sub>** Upper filling level
- **h<sub>V</sub>** Gland distance
- **p** Pressure
- **\(\rho\)** Density of the measured medium in the container
- **\(\rho'\)** Density of fluid in the negative pressure line corresponds to the prevailing temperature there
- **g** Acceleration due to gravity

The process connection on the negative side is a female thread 1/4-18 NPT or an oval flange. Lay the line for the negative pressure using a seamless steel tube 12 mm x 1.5 mm.
4.5  "Remote seal" installation

4.5.1  Remote seal installation

General installation instructions

- Keep the measuring system in the factory packing until it is installed in order to protect it from mechanical damage.
- When removing from the factory packing and installing: ensure that damage to and mechanical deformations in the membrane are prevented.
- Never loosen the sealed filling screws on the remote seal and the measuring instrument.
- Do not cause damage to the remote separating membrane; scratches on the remote separating membrane, e.g. due to sharp-edged objects, are the main starting points for corrosion.
- Select suitable gaskets for sealing.
- Use a gasket having an adequately large inner diameter for flanging. Insert the gasket concentrically; contact with the membrane leads to deviations in measurements.
- When using gaskets made of soft materials or PTFE: follow the guidelines of the gasket manufacturer, especially regarding the tightening torque and setting cycles.
- At the time of installation, use suitable fastening components such as screws and nuts that are compliant with fitting and flange standards.
- Excessive tightening of screwed joints on the process connection may displace the zero point on the pressure transmitter.

Note

Commissioning

If a shut-off valve exists, open the shut-off valve slowly when commissioning in order to avoid pressure surges.

Note

Permissible ambient and operating temperatures

Install the pressure measuring device such that the permissible limits of ambient and measured medium temperatures are not overshot or undershot even with the consideration of the effect of convection and heat radiation.

- Note the effect of temperature on the measuring accuracy.
- When selecting the remote seals, ensure that fittings and flange components have adequate pressure-temperature resistance by selecting suitable materials and pressure ratings. The pressure rating specified on the remote seal applies to reference conditions according to IEC 60770.
- For the maximum permissible pressure at higher temperatures, please refer to the standard specified on the remote seal.
Using remote seals with pressure measuring device for hazardous areas:

- When using remote seals with pressure measuring device for hazardous areas, the permissible limits of ambient temperatures for the pressure transmitter must not be exceeded. Hot surfaces on the cooling section (capillaries or cooling elements) are a possible source of ignition. Initiate suitable measures.

- When remote seals with a flame arrester are used, the pressure measuring instrument determines the permissible ambient temperature. In the case of potentially explosive gaseous atmosphere, the temperature around the flame arrester must not exceed +60 °C.

4.5.2 Installation of the remote seal with the capillary line

Notes

- Do not rest the measurement assembly on the capillary line.

- Do not bend capillary lines; risk of leakages and/or risk of considerable increase in the setting time of the measuring system.

- Owing to the risk of bending and breakages, pay attention to mechanical overloads at the joints such as capillary line-remote seal and capillary line-measuring device.

- Unwinding the excess capillary lines with a radius of at least 150 mm.

- Fasten the capillary line such that there are no vibrations.

- Permissible height differences:
  - When installing the pressure measuring device above the measuring point, keep the following in mind: In the case of remote seal measuring systems with silicon, glycerin or paraffin oil filling, the height difference of $H_{1\text{max.}} = 7$ m must not be exceeded.
  - If halocarbon oil is used as a fill fluid, this maximum height difference is only $H_{1\text{max.}} = 4$ m; see installation type A and installation type B.

If negative overpressure is observed during measurements, reduce the permissible height difference accordingly.
Installation type for gauge pressure and level measurements (open containers)

Installation type A

Start of scale value:
\[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \times g \times H_U + \rho_{oil} \times g \times H_1 \]

Full-scale value:
\[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \times g \times H_O + \rho_{oil} \times g \times H_1 \]

Pressure transmitter above the measuring point

Installation type B

Start of scale value:
\[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \times g \times H_U - \rho_{oil} \times g \times H_1 \]

Full-scale value:
\[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \times g \times H_O - \rho_{oil} \times g \times H_1 \]

Pressure transmitter below the measuring point

\( H_1 \leq 7 \text{ m (23 ft)} \); with halocarbon oil as the filling liquid, only \( H_1 \leq 4 \text{ m (13.1 ft)} \)

Key

- \( p_{MA} \): Start of scale value
- \( p_{ME} \): Full-scale value
- \( \rho_{FL} \): Density of the process medium in the container
- \( \rho_{oil} \): Density of the filling oil in the capillary line of the remote seal
- \( g \): Acceleration due to gravity
- \( H_U \): Lower filling level
- \( H_O \): Upper filling level
- \( H_1 \): Distance between the container flange and the pressure transmitter

For absolute pressure measurements (vacuum), install the measuring device at least at the height of the remote seal or below it (see installation types C).
Installation types for absolute pressure measurements (closed containers)

Installation type C₁

Start of scale value:
\[ p_{MA} = p_{start} + \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_1 \]

Full-scale value:
\[ p_{ME} = p_{end} + \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_1 \]

Installation type C₂

Key
- \( p_{MA} \): Start of scale value
- \( p_{ME} \): Full-scale value
- \( p_{start} \): Start of scale pressure
- \( p_{end} \): Full scale pressure
- \( \rho_{oil} \): Density of the filling oil in the capillary line of the remote seal
- \( g \): Acceleration due to gravity
- \( H_1 \): Distance between the container flange and the pressure transmitter

Pressure transmitter for absolute pressure always below the measuring point: \( H_1 \geq 200 \text{ mm} \) (7.9 inch)
4.5 "Remote seal" installation

**Note**

**Effects of temperature**

Keep the following instructions in mind in order to minimize the effects of temperature in remote seal measuring systems with the differential pressure measuring device:

Install the device such that the positive and negative sides are symmetrical as far as ambient effects, especially ambient temperatures, are concerned.

**Installation type for differential pressure and flow rate measurements**

**Installation type D**

Start of scale value:

\[ p_{MA} = p_{start} - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_v \]

Full-scale value:

\[ p_{ME} = p_{end} - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_v \]

**Key**

- \( p_{MA} \): Start of scale value
- \( p_{ME} \): Full-scale value
- \( p_{start} \): Start of scale pressure
- \( p_{end} \): Full scale pressure
- \( \rho_{oil} \): Density of the filling oil in the capillary line of the remote seal
- \( g \): Acceleration due to gravity
- \( H_v \): Gland distance
Installation types for level measurements (closed containers)

Installation type E

Start of scale value:
\[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_U - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]

Full-scale value:
\[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_U - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]

Key

- \( p_{MA} \): Start of scale value
- \( p_{ME} \): Full-scale value
- \( \rho_{FL} \): Density of the process medium in the container
- \( \rho_{oil} \): Density of the filling oil in the capillary line of the remote seal
- \( g \): Acceleration due to gravity
- \( H_U \): Lower filling level
- \( H_O \): Upper filling level
- \( H_V \): Gland distance
4.5 "Remote seal" installation

**Installation type G**

- $H_1 \leq 7 \text{ m (23 ft)}, \text{ for halocarbon oil, however only } H_1 \leq 4 \text{ m (13.1 ft)}$
- Start of scale value:
  \[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_U - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]
- Full-scale value:
  \[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_O - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]

Pressure transmitter for differential pressure above the upper measuring point, no vacuum

**Installation type H**

- Start of scale value:
  \[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_U - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]
- Full-scale value:
  \[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_O - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]

Below the lower measuring point

**Installation type J**

- $H_2 \leq 7 \text{ m (23 ft)}; \text{ with halocarbon oil as the filling liquid, only } H_2 \leq 4 \text{ m(13.1 ft)}$
- Start of scale value:
  \[ p_{MA} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_U - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]
- Full-scale value:
  \[ p_{ME} = \rho_{FL} \cdot g \cdot H_O - \rho_{oil} \cdot g \cdot H_V \]

Between the measuring points, no vacuum
4.6 Turing the measuring cell against housing

**Description**

You can turn the measuring cell against the housing. Rotating the pressure transmitter facilitates its operation when it is installed at an angle, for example. The buttons and the current connection can thus also be operated for an external measuring device. The display also remains visible in enclosure covers with an inspection window.

Only limited turning is permissible! The turning range ① is marked at the foot of the electronic housing. An orientation mark ③ is provided at the throat of the measuring cell. This mark must remain in the marked section when turning.

![Diagram](image)

① Turning range  
② Retaining screw  
③ Orientation mark

Figure 4-4 Example: Turing range of pressure transmitters for pressure and absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series

The turning range for pressure transmitters for differential pressure and flow rate, absolute pressure from the differential pressure series and level is identified in a similar manner.

---

**Key**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>p_{MA}</td>
<td>Start of scale value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p_{ME}</td>
<td>Full-scale value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ρ_{FL}</td>
<td>Density of the process medium in the container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ρ_{oil}</td>
<td>Density of the filling oil in the capillary line of the remote seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>Acceleration due to gravity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H_{L}</td>
<td>Lower filling level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H_{O}</td>
<td>Upper filling level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H_{V}</td>
<td>Gland distance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Damage to the ribbon cable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the pressure transmitter enclosure is rotated against the measuring cell, this can damage the ribbon cable (sensor connection to the electronics).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Comply with the specified range of rotation 1 as detailed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Loosen the retaining screw 2 (Allen screw 2.5 mm).
2. Turn the electronic housing against the measuring cell. Follow the marked turning range 1 while doing so.
3. Tighten the retaining screw (torque: 3.4 to 3.6 Nm).

### 4.7 Rotating the display

**You can rotate the display in the electronics enclosure. This makes it easier to read the display if the device is not being operated in a vertical position.**

**Procedure**

1. Unscrew the cover of the electrical cable compartment. See section Structure (Page 21). An identification text "FIELD TERMINAL" is provided at the side of the housing.
2. Unscrew the display. Depending on the application position of the pressure transmitter, you can reinstall it at four different positions. You can turn it by ±90° or ±180°.
3. Screw the covers back on as far as they will go.
4. Secure the covers with the cover catch.
Installing/mounting

4.7 Rotating the display
Connecting 5

5.1 Basic safety instructions

**WARNING**

**Unsuitable cables and/or cable glands**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.

- Only use suitable cables and cable glands complying with the requirements specified in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
- Tighten the cable glands in accordance with the torques specified in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
- When replacing cable glands use only cable glands of the same type.
- After installation check that the cables are seated firmly.

**WARNING**

**Hazardous contact voltage in versions with 4-conductor extension**

Danger of electrocution in case of incorrect connection.

- Observe the instructions in the 4-conductor extension operating manual for the electrical connection.

---

See also

Technical data (Page 185)

---

**WARNING**

**Improper power supply**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas as result of incorrect power supply, e.g. using direct current instead of alternating current.

- Connect the device in accordance with the specified power supply and signal circuits. The relevant specifications can be found in the certificates, in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)" or on the nameplate.
Connecting

5.1 Basic safety instructions

---

**WARNING**

Unsafe extra-low voltage
Danger of explosion in hazardous areas due to voltage flashover.
- Connect the device to an extra-low voltage with safe isolation (SELV).

---

**WARNING**

Lack of equipotential bonding
Danger of explosion through compensating currents or ignition currents through lack of equipotential bonding.
- Ensure that the device is potentially equalized.

**Exception:** It may be permissible to omit connection of the equipotential bonding for devices with type of protection "Intrinsic safety Ex i".

---

**WARNING**

Unprotected cable ends
Danger of explosion through unprotected cable ends in hazardous areas.
- Protect unused cable ends in accordance with IEC/EN 60079-14.

---

**WARNING**

Improper laying of shielded cables
Danger of explosion through compensating currents between hazardous area and the non-hazardous area.
- Only ground shielded cables that run into the hazardous area at one end.
- If grounding is required at both ends, use an equipotential bonding conductor.

---

**WARNING**

Connecting device in energized state
Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.
- Connect devices in hazardous areas only in a de-energized state.

**Exceptions:**
- Circuits of limited energy may also be connected in the energized state in hazardous areas.
- Exceptions for type of protection "Non-sparking nA" (Zone 2) are regulated in the relevant certificate.
WARNING

Incorrect selection of type of protection

Danger of explosion in areas subject to explosion hazard.

This device is approved for several types of protection.
1. Decide in favor of one type of protection.
2. Connect the device in accordance with the selected type of protection.
3. In order to avoid incorrect use at a later point, make the types of protection that are not used permanently unrecognizable on the nameplate.

NOTICE

Ambient temperature too high

Damage to cable sheath.
- At an ambient temperature $\geq 60 \, ^\circ\text{C} \, (140 \, ^\circ\text{F})$, use heat-resistant cables suitable for an ambient temperature at least 20 $^\circ\text{C} \, (36 \, ^\circ\text{F})$ higher.

NOTICE

Incorrect measured values with incorrect grounding

The device must not be grounded via the “+” connection. It may otherwise malfunction and be permanently damaged.
- If necessary, ground the device using the “-” connection.

Note

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

You can use this device in industrial environments, households and small businesses.

For metal housings there is an increased electromagnetic compatibility compared to high-frequency radiation. This protection can be increased by grounding the housing, see Chapter "Connecting the device (Page 64)".
5.2 Connecting the device

Opening the device

1. Use a 3 mm Allen key to loosen the cover (if present).
2. Unscrew the cover of the electrical cable compartment. An identification text "FIELD TERMINALS" is provided at the side of the housing.

Connecting the device

1. Lead the connecting cable through the cable gland ③.
2. Connect the device to the plant with the protective conductor connection ⑦.

Note

Improvement of interference immunity

• Lay signal cables separate from cables with voltages > 60 V.
• Use cables with twisted wires.
• Keep device and cables in distance to strong electromagnetic fields.
• Use shielded cables to guarantee the full specification according to HART.
• Refer to HART communication information in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
3. Connect the wires to the terminals "+" and "-". ④ Observe the correct polarity. If necessary, ground the device using the "-" connection by connecting the "-" connection to the ground terminal ⑨.

4. If necessary, connect the shield to the screw of the ground terminal ⑨. The ground terminal is electrically connected to the external protective conductor connection ⑦.

Closing the device

1. Screw the covers ④⑦ back on as far as they will go.
2. Secure each cover with the cover catch ③⑥.
3. Close the key cover ①.
4. Tighten the screws in the key cover.
5. Check the tightness of the blanking plugs ⑤ and cable gland ② in accordance with the degree of protection.

![Diagram of a pressure transmitter showing the key cover, blanking plug, cable gland, safety catch, and other components.]

**Figure 5-2** View of the pressure transmitter: Left: Back right: Front view

**See also**
Structure (Page 21)

### 5.3 Connecting the Han plug

**WARNING**
The connector may only be used for Ex ia devices and non-Ex devices; otherwise the safety required for the approval is not guaranteed.

**Note**
Observe the protection class of the Han plug when defining the protection class.

The contact parts for the coupling socket are also supplied.
5.4 Connecting the M12 connector

Procedure

1. Slide the sleeve and the screwed joint on the cable.
2. Strip approx. 8 mm of the cable ends.
3. Crimp the contact parts on the cable ends.
4. Assemble the coupling socket.

![Connector pin assignment with Han 7D or Han 8D plug](image)

| I_A | Output current |
| U_H | Auxiliary power |

CAUTION
A conductive connection must not exist between the shield and the connector housing.

WARNING
The connector may only be used for Ex ia devices and non-Ex devices; otherwise the safety required for the approval is not guaranteed.

Note
Observe the protection class of the M12 connector when defining the protection class.

For devices in which a connector is already available on the housing, the connection is established using a cable jack.

1. Thread the parts of the cable jack as described by the connector manufacturer.
2. Strip approximately 18 mm of the bus cable ①.
3. Twist the shield.
4. Thread the shield in the insulating sleeve.
5. Draw 8 mm of shrink sleeve over the cable, wires and shield up to the reference edge ②.
6. Screw the cable ends and the shield in the pin insert.
7. Fix the parts of the cable jack as described by the connector manufacturer.

![Figure 5-3 Preparing the connecting cable](image)

① Reference edge for stripping
② Reference edge for the dimension specifications for cable assembly
③ Insulating sleeve over the shield
④ Shrink sleeve
Pin assignment

Layout for M12 connector
① M12 x 1 thread
② Positioning catch
1 +
2 Not connected
3 -
4 Shield

Layout for M12 jack
① Positioning slot
1 +
2 Not connected
3 -
4 Shield
Middle jack contact not connected

See also

Technical data (Page 185)
5.4 Connecting the M12 connector
6.1 Overview of operation

Introduction

The following description contains an overview of the operating functions that you can execute using the pressure transmitter, and the safety notes that are to be observed when doing so. You can operate the transmitter on-site through HART communication. First, the on-site operation and then, the operating functions using HART are described.

Contents of the chapter

- Basic safety instructions (Page 72)
- Instructions for operation (Page 72)
- Display (Page 73)
- Local operation (Page 78)

Overview of operating functions

You can configure basic settings of the pressure transmitter using the buttons on the device. You can configure all settings through HART communication.

The following table describes the basic operating functions. More operating functions for special applications are accessible through HART.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Using buttons</th>
<th>Using HART</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start of scale value</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full scale value</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical damping</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind adjustment of the start of scale value</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind adjustment of the full scale value</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero point calibration (position correction)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current simulator</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault current</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard lock and write protection</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes, release except for write protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit type, unit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operation

6.2 Basic safety instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Using buttons</th>
<th>Using HART</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic curve (lin., rad.)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Not relevant for absolute or gauge pressure)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized characteristic curve</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More operating functions for special applications are accessible through HART.

If a device does not have a display, its operations are limited. This is however not applicable for selecting functions using HART.

6.2 Basic safety instructions

Note
Incorrect reproduction of the process pressure
If you have changed the basic functions of the pressure transmitter, the display and the measurement output could be set such that the actual process pressure is not reproduced. Therefore, check the basic parameters before commissioning.

6.3 Instructions for operation

The following rules are applicable for the operation of the pressure transmitter:

- The device counts numerical values always in an ascending order step by step starting from the least significant digit displayed.

  If you keep the button pressed for a longer time, it counts the next higher digit displayed. This procedure is used for fast coarse adjustment over a wide number range. Release the [↑] or [↓] button again for fine adjustment. Press the button again.

Violations of the measured value limits are output on the display by [ ] or [ ].

- The keyboard must have been unlocked in order to operate the device using the keyboard.

- If you are operating the pressure transmitter locally, write access through HART is denied during this time. However, it is always possible to read the data, e.g. measured values.

Note
The setting is saved and the measured values are automatically displayed again if more than two minutes have passed after a button was pressed for the last time.

The operating instructions in the "Local operation without display" section apply if the device has been delivered with a blind cover.
6.4 Display

6.4.1 Display elements

Structure

![Display layout diagram]

Description

The display is used for the local display of the measured value ① with:

- Unit ②
- Mode ④
- Sign ⑥
- Statuses ⑤ and ⑦

Depending on the customer setting, the displayed measured value ① represents the following:

- The current emitted by the pressure transmitter
- The percentage measurement value of the adjusted measurement type, e.g. level, related to the adjusted measurement range.
- The measurement value in a selectable physical unit

The Violation of lower limit ⑤ and Violation of upper limit ⑦ displays are also referred to as status since they have meanings dependent on the settings.

If the communication display ⑧ blinks, this indicates an active communication.
6.4.2 Units display

Description
The unit display comprises five 14-segment fields for representing the unit as a percentage value, physical unit or current value. A bar graph showing the percentage measured value range from 0 to 100% can be displayed as an alternative to the unit. The bar graph function is disabled by default.

Display

![Examples for measured value display for current and bar graph](image)

Figure 6-2 Examples for measured value display for current and bar graph

The following messages may appear as a ticker in the bottom line of the display. They have no influence on the current output.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ticker</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;DIAGNOSTIC WARNING&quot;</td>
<td>Is always displayed if:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• An event configured by the user is to be signaled with a warning. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Limit reached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Event counter for limit values exceeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Calibration time expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Current saturation reached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The status of one of the device variables is &quot;UNCERTAIN&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| "SIMULATION"                  | Is always displayed when the simulation of a pressure value or temperature value is active. |

See also

Measured value status (Page 118)
6.4.3 Error display

Description

If hardware faults, software errors or diagnostic alarms occur in the pressure transmitter, the message "Error" appears in the measured value display.

A ticker appears in the bottom line of the display indicating the type of error. This diagnostic information is also available via HART communication.

Display

Figure 6-3 Example of error message

The following messages may appear as a ticker in the bottom line of the display.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ticker</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;HARDWARE FIRMWARE ALARM&quot;</td>
<td>Contains hardware faults such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• incorrect checksum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• incorrect EEPROM data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Defective EEPROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RAM fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ROM fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• inconsistent data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• EEPROMs not initialized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;DIAGNOSTIC ALARM&quot;</td>
<td>Is always displayed if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• an event configured by the user is to be signaled with an alarm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Limit reached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Event counter for limit values exceeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Calibration time expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Current saturation reached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• the status of one of the device variables is &quot;BAD&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SENSOR BREAK&quot;</td>
<td>Appears when there is a sensor break.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See also

Measured value status (Page 118)

6.4.4 Mode display

Description

The selected active mode is displayed in the mode display.

Display

Figure 6-4 Example of mode display

In the example, a damping of 0.2 seconds was set in mode 4.

6.4.5 Status display

Description

The arrows of the status display have a different meaning depending on the mode setting. The table below shows the meanings of the arrows in the respective functions.

Meaning

Table 6-3 Meaning of the arrow displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Display ↑</th>
<th>Display ↓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjusting start of scale value</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>if the upper current limit is exceeded</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower current limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusting full scale value</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>if the upper current limit is exceeded</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower current limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusting damping</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>if the upper damping value is exceeded only for the pressure device version</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower damping value only for the pressure device version</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.4 Display

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Display 1</th>
<th>Display 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blind adjustment of the start of scale value</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>if the upper sensor limit is exceed- ed</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower sensor limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind adjustment of the full scale value</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>if the upper sensor limit is exceed- ed</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower sensor limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position correction</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>if the max span is exceeded by more than 5% of the upper current limit</td>
<td>if the value falls below the lower current limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root application point</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>if the root application point of 15% is exceeded</td>
<td>if the value falls below the root application point of 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard operation</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 6</td>
<td>when the span to be adjusted is larger than the maximum span</td>
<td>when the span to be adjusted is smaller than the minimum span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal operation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Current exceeds the upper saturation limit</td>
<td>Current falls below the lower saturation limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure exceeds the upper sensor limit.</td>
<td>Pressure falls below the lower sensor limit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.4.6 Overflow range

**Description**

The output signal is divided into defined ranges:

- Measuring range
- Saturation limits
- Fault current

The pressure transmitter emits the output current according to the device variable selected as primary variable (PV). The working range of the current lies between 4 mA and 20 mA.

**Meaning**

When the measurement limits are exceeded or not reached, the measured values are correctly displayed in the overflow range.

A ticker is displayed in the bottom line of the display showing alternately the message UNDER or OVER and the selected unit. The possible overflow range can be adjusted via HART communication. If either of the overflow limits are violated, the output current remain constant. Violations of the measured value limits are output on the display by ↑ or ↓.

**Note**

The setting of the overflow range and the fault current range can be freely selected via HART communication.
Reference

NAMUR recommendation NE43 dated 03.02.2003
"Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters"

See also

Fault current (Page 126)
Setting the current limits (Page 127)

6.5 Local operation

6.5.1 Local control elements

Introduction

The pressure transmitter can be operated on-site using the keys. Selectable modes can be used to choose and execute the functions described in the table. The number of available functions is limited if the device does not have a display.

Control elements

![Diagram of keys and display]

- **Display**
- **Connecting plug for the display**
- **Mode key**
- **Increment key**
- **Decrement key**
- **Key symbols shown in the key cover**

Figure 6-5 Position of keys and display
## Operating functions

### Note

**Zero point calibration**

For absolute pressure transmitters, the start of scale value is at vacuum.
- For absolute pressure transmitters, set vacuum for zero point calibration.

### Table 6-4 Operating functions using keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Key function</th>
<th>Display, explanations</th>
<th>Factory setting (default value)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measured value</td>
<td>[M]</td>
<td>[↑] [↓]</td>
<td>The current measured value is displayed as you have adjusted it in the &quot;Measured value display, mode 13&quot; function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start of scale value (only in &quot;Pressure&quot; measuring mode)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Current higher</td>
<td>Current lower</td>
<td>Set to 4 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full scale value (only in &quot;Pressure&quot; measuring mode)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current higher</td>
<td>Current lower</td>
<td>Set to 20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical damping</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Damping higher</td>
<td>Damping lower</td>
<td>Set to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start of scale value in the so-called blind adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pressure higher</td>
<td>Pressure lower</td>
<td>Set the start of scale value to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full scale value in the so-called blind adjustment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pressure higher</td>
<td>Pressure lower</td>
<td>Set the full scale value to upper measuring limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero point calibration (position correction)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Correction value higher</td>
<td>Correction value lower</td>
<td>execute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current transmitter</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Current higher</td>
<td>Current lower</td>
<td>switch on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Function 6.5 Local operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Key function</th>
<th>Display, explanations</th>
<th>Factory setting (default value)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output current in case of fault</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Switch between lower fault current and upper fault current.</td>
<td>selected output current possible: Fault current limits adjusted by user</td>
<td>22.8 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key lock or function lock</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Switch between the five functions</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>0 None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA all locked</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot; for devices with inspection window in the cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LO all locked except for start of scale value</td>
<td>&quot;LS&quot; for devices with no inspection window in the cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LS all locked except for start of scale value and full scale value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L Write protection Operation via HART not possible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic curve¹</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Switch between the four functions</td>
<td>linear</td>
<td>lin linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>srлин square root extracting (linear up to the application point)</td>
<td>&quot;lin&quot; (also for ordering option Y01) &quot;srли₂&quot; for ordering option Y02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sroff Square root extracting (deactivated up to the application point)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>srли₂ square root extracting (linear up to the application point 10%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application point of the square root extracting characteristic curve¹</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Greater Smaller</td>
<td>10% flow rate</td>
<td>Adjustment range of 5 to 15% flow rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured value display</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Select from three options.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>• Display type (input value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output current in mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Measured value in %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Select from the table for measured value display.</td>
<td>In each case, the first value from the table of the physical unit</td>
<td>Physical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;bar“ (for ordering options Y21 and Y22, unit as specified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹) Not relevant for gauge and absolute pressure)

### See also

- Overview of operation (Page 71)
- Operating functions through HART communication (Page 107)
6.5.2 Operation using buttons

Introduction

This overview informs you about the most important safety notes to be observed when operating the pressure transmitter. Furthermore, the overview guides you in adjusting the operating functions on site.

Requirement

The keyboard must have been unlocked in order to operate the device using the buttons.

Procedure

In the default setting, the device is in the measured value display.

To adjust the operating functions, proceed as follows:

1. Loosen both the screws of the keyboard cover and lift it upwards.
2. Press the [M] button until the desired mode is displayed.
3. Keep pressing the [↑] or [↓] button until the desired value is displayed.
4. Press the [M] button.
   Now you have saved the values and the device goes to the next mode.
5. Close the keyboard cover using the two screws.

Note

If you allow more than 2 minutes to pass after pressing a button, the setting is saved and the measured value display is returned to automatically.

See also

Releasing key lock or function lock (Page 98)

6.5.3 Start of scale value/full scale value

6.5.3.1 Difference between setting and adjusting

Introduction

In "Pressure" measuring mode, you can set or adjust the start of scale value and full scale value using the buttons. Modes 2 and 3 are used for this. Rising and falling characteristic curves can be realized with appropriate use of the buttons. If the pressure transmitter is not in "Pressure" measuring mode, this mode is skipped in local operation.
Difference

The difference between setting and adjusting lies in the calculation.

Setting with reference pressure

Requirement

Two reference pressures $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ are available. The reference pressures are initialized by the process or generated by a pressure sensor.

When setting, a desired start of scale value or a full scale value is allocated to the standard current values (4 mA or 20 mA). After setting, the span given on the nameplate may no longer correspond to the setting made.

Depending on the series and measuring range, a maximum downscaling of 1:100 can be achieved (measuring span ratio = $r$, turn down).

The correlation between the measured pressure and the output current generated is linear. The square root extracting characteristic curve for differential pressure transmitters is an exception. Calculate the output current using the following formula.

$$I = \frac{p - M_{\text{actual}}}{M_{E} - M_{\text{actual}}} \times 16 \text{ mA} + 4 \text{ mA}$$

$I$ Output current $M_{\text{actual}}$ Old start of scale value
$p$ Pressure $M_{E\text{actual}}$ Old full scale value
$M_{\text{actual}}$ Start of scale value $M_{\text{target}}$ New start of scale value
$M_{E\text{actual}}$ Full scale value $M_{E\text{target}}$ New full scale value

Figure 6-6 Current calculation formula for setting

Example of setting with reference pressure

A Initial situation

B Setting start of scale value

C Setting full scale value

Example of setting with reference pressure
Explanations for the example of setting with reference pressure

A  The measuring range is from 0 to 1.6 MPa. You change the start-of-scale value from 0 to 0.2 MPa and the full-scale value from 1.6 MPa to 1.4 MPa. The span is then 1.2 MPa.

B  You apply a process pressure of 0.2 MPa.
   Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 2. Press the [↑] and [↓] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds to set the start of scale value.
   If the input pressure is 0.2 MPa, the pressure transmitter generates an output current of 4 mA.

C  You apply a process pressure of 1.4 MPa.
   Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 3. Press the [↑] and [↓] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds to set the full scale value.
   If the input pressure is 1.4 MPa, the pressure transmitter generates an output current of 20 mA.

D  The output current can be calculated for any input pressure using the "current calculation formula for setting".

---

Note
If the value exceeds or falls below the preset measuring limits by more than 20% when setting, the setting function is not carried out. The old value is retained in this case.

With a marked elevation of the zero point, the full scale value must therefore previously be reduced such that it still lies within the permitted range after elevation of the zero point. This setting function is only possible in "Pressure" measuring mode.

---

Adjusting with reference pressure

Requirement:

The reference pressure, the adjusted start of scale value and adjusted full scale value are known.

When adjusting, a start of scale value or a full scale value can be allocated to a desired current value with the aid of a reference pressure. This function is particularly suitable when the required pressures for the start of scale value and the full scale value are not available. After adjustment, the measuring range specified on the nameplate may no longer correspond to the setting made.

Using the formulae below, the current to be set for the desired start of scale value and the full scale value can be calculated.

To calculate the output currents when adjusting the start of scale value or the full scale value, the reference pressure must be selected such that a value between 4 and 20 mA results for the current.

\[ I = \frac{p - MA}{ME - MA} \times 16 \text{ mA} + 4 \text{ mA} \]
$$I_{ME} = \frac{p_{\text{ref}} - MA_{\text{target}}}{ME_{\text{target}} - MA_{\text{target}}} + 16 \text{ mA} + 4 \text{ mA}$$

- **I** Output current
- **MA** Output current
- **ME** Output current
- **p** Pressure
- **p_{\text{ref}}** Existing reference pressure
- **MA_{\text{target}}** Old start of scale value
- **ME_{\text{target}}** Old full scale value
- **MA_{\text{target}}** New start of scale value
- **ME_{\text{target}}** New full scale value

### Example of adjusting with reference pressure

#### A Initial situation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>p [MPa]</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1.1</th>
<th>1.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I [mA]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B Calculating start of scale value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>p [MPa]</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.2</th>
<th>1.1</th>
<th>1.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA_{\text{act}}</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA_{\text{target}}</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C Calculating full scale value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>p [MPa]</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.2</th>
<th>1.1</th>
<th>1.4</th>
<th>1.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA_{\text{act}}</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA_{\text{target}}</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Explanations for the example of adjusting with reference pressure

- **A** The measuring range is from 0 to 1.6 MPa. You change the start-of-scale value from 0 to 0.2 MPa and the full-scale value from 1.6 MPa to 1.4 MPa. The span is then 1.2 MPa. You apply a reference pressure of 1.1 MPa.
- **B** Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 2.
  
  The "Current calculation formula for adjusting with reference pressure" can be used to calculate the current to be set for the desired start-of-scale value $I_{MA}$ (13 mA at 0.2 MPa) with the reference pressure applied. It can be adjusted with the [↑] or [↓] buttons $I_{MA}$.
  
  - **C** Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 3.
  
  The "Current calculation formula for adjusting" can be used to calculate the current to be set for the desired full-scale value $I_{ME}$ (16 mA at 1.4 MPa) with the reference pressure applied. It can be adjusted with the [↑] or [↓] buttons $I_M$.  

---

*Figure 6-7  Current calculation formula for adjusting with reference pressure*
Note

If the preset measuring limits are exceeded or fallen below by more than 20% during adjustment, the resulting current cannot be set above these limits.

With a marked elevation of the zero point, the full scale value must therefore previously be reduced such that it still lies within the permitted range after elevation of the zero point.

See also

Unit (Page 102)

6.5.3.2 Setting/adjusting the start of scale value

NOTICE

Inadvertent adjustment of parameters on devices without display or without visible display

Key lock is canceled if you press the [M] key for longer than 5 seconds, see chapter "Releasing key lock or function lock (Page 98)". In the case of a device without display or without a visible display, you could inadvertently change parameters.

• Always press the [M] key for less than 5 seconds.

Introduction

Set or adjust the start of scale value of the pressure transmitter in mode 2.

You can also adjust the start of scale value or the full scale value separately as well as adjust both these values one after the other.

Requirement

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

You have selected a reference pressure that corresponds to the start of scale value and is within the permissible tolerance range.

The pressure transmitter is in "Pressure" measuring mode.

Setting start of scale value

To set the output current of the start of scale value to 4 mA, proceed as follows:

1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Set mode 2.
3. Set the start of scale value to 4 mA.
4. Save with the [M] button.

Adjusting start of scale value

If you do not set the output current but constantly adjust it, you need to calculate the currents to be adjusted mathematically.

To adjust the output current of the start of scale value, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Set mode 2.
3. Adjust the output current of the start of scale value to the calculated value.
4. Save with the [M] button.

Setting the start-of-scale value without a display

You have a device without a display and wish to set the start of scale value.

To set the output current of the start of scale value to 4 mA, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously.
   The device has set the start of scale value to 4 mA.
3. When you release the buttons, the device saves the adjusted value automatically.

Adjusting the start-of-scale value without a display

You have a device without a display and wish to adjust rather than set the start of scale value.

You will need an ammeter for this purpose.

To adjust the output current of the start of scale value, proceed as follows:
1. Connect the ammeter to the test connector.
2. Create the reference pressure.
3. Adjust the output current of the start of scale value using the [↑] or [↓] button.
4. When you release the button, the device saves the adjusted value automatically.

6.5.3.3 Setting/adjusting the full scale value

Introduction

Set or adjust the full scale value of the pressure transmitter in mode 3.

You can also adjust the start of scale value or the full scale value separately as well as adjust both these values one after the other.
Requirement

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

You have selected a reference pressure that corresponds to the full scale value and is within the permissible tolerance range.

The pressure transmitter is in "Pressure" measuring mode.

Setting full scale value

To set the output current of the full scale value to 20 mA, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Set mode 3.
3. Set the full scale value to 20 mA.
4. Save with the [M] button.

Adjusting full scale value

If you do not set the output current but constantly adjust it, you need to calculate the currents to be adjusted mathematically.

To the adjust the output current of the full scale value, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Set mode 3.
3. Adjust the output current of the full scale value to the calculated value.
4. Save with the [M] button.

Setting the full-scale value without a display

You have a device without a display and wish to set the full scale value.
To set the output current of the full scale value to 20 mA, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Press and hold the [M] button.
3. Also press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously.
   The device has set the full scale value to 20 mA.
4. When you release the buttons, the device saves the adjusted value automatically.

Adjusting the full-scale value without a display

You have a device without a display and wish to adjust rather than set the full scale value.
You will need an ammeter for this purpose.
To adjust the output current of the full scale value, proceed as follows:

1. Connect the ammeter to the test connector.
2. Create the reference pressure.
3. Press and hold the [M] button.
4. Adjust the output current of the full scale value to the calculated value using the [↑] or [↓] button.
5. When you release the button, the device saves the adjusted value automatically.

6.5.4 Setting/adjusting electrical damping

Difference between setting and adjusting

You can set or adjust the time constant of electrical damping using the buttons. Setting means that the time constant is automatically set to 0 seconds. Adjusting means that the time constant is adjusted between 0 and 100 seconds using the increments of 0.1 seconds. This electrical damping also has an effect on the built-in basic damping of the device.

Condition for "setting"

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

Setting electrical damping

To set electrical damping to 0 seconds, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 4.
2. Press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously.
3. Save with the [M] button.

Result

Electrical damping has been set to 0 seconds.

Condition for "adjusting"

The default adjusting of steps is an interval of 0.1 seconds. If you press the [↑] or [↓] button for a long time, the steps are increased.
**Adjusting electrical damping**

To adjust electrical damping, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 4.
2. Adjust the desired damping.
3. Save with the \([M]\) button.

**Result**

Electrical damping has been set to the desired time constant.

**6.5.5 Blind start of scale value/full scale value**

**6.5.5.1 Difference between setting/adjusting and blind setting/adjusting**

**Differences**

In contrast to setting/adjusting with a reference pressure, you do not need a reference pressure for blind setting/adjusting. You can adjust a value in the physical variable "pressure" without a reference pressure, and an output current with a reference pressure.

**Blind adjusting**

First select the desired physical unit. Then, adjust two pressure values using the \([↑]\) and \([↓]\) buttons and save them in the device. These theoretical pressure values are allocated to the standard current values 4 mA and 20 mA.

Depending on the series and measuring range, a maximum downscaling of 1:100 can be achieved (measuring span ratio = r, turn down).

The correlation between the measured pressure and the output current generated is linear. The square root extracting characteristic curve for differential pressure transmitters is an exception.
Example of blind adjusting

A Initial situation

B Blind adjustment of the start of scale value

C Blind adjustment of the full scale value

I Output current \( p \) Pressure

\( MA_{\text{actual}} \) Old start of scale value \( MA_{\text{target}} \) New start of scale value

\( ME_{\text{actual}} \) Old full scale value \( ME_{\text{target}} \) New full scale value

Explanations for the blind adjusting example

A The measuring range is from 0 to 16 bar. You are changing the start of scale value from 0 to 2 bar and the full scale value from 16 to 14 bar. The measuring span is then 12 bar. In this example you create no pressure.

B Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 5. To adjust the start of scale value to 2 bar, press one of the \([\uparrow]\) or \([\downarrow]\) buttons until 2 bar appears in the display.

If there is 2 bar input pressure, the pressure transmitter produces an output current of 4 mA.

C Use the [M] button to set the pressure transmitter to mode 6. To adjust the full scale value to 14 bar, press one of the \([\uparrow]\) or \([\downarrow]\) buttons until 14 bar appears in the display.

If the input pressure is 14 bar, the pressure transmitter generates an output current of 20 mA.
Note
If the preset measuring limits are exceeded or fallen below by more than 20% during adjustment, the resulting current cannot be set above these limits.

With a marked elevation of the zero point, the full scale value must therefore previously be reduced such that it still lies within the permitted range after elevation of the zero point.

Setting without reference pressure
Blind setting resets the start of scale value to the low sensor limit and the full scale value to the high sensor limit.

Note
If the value exceeds or falls below the preset measuring limits by more than 20% when setting, the setting function is not carried out. The old value is retained in this case.

With a marked elevation of the zero point, the full scale value must therefore previously be reduced such that it still lies within the permitted range after elevation of the zero point.

6.5.5.2 Blind setting of start of scale value

Introduction
Blind setting resets the start of scale value to the low sensor limit.

Note
Changes in modes 5 and 6 only affect the pressure scaling. This does not affect the scaling for level or customized characteristic curve. Therefore, only measured pressure values and pressure units are displayed in these modes.

Requirement
You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

You have not created any reference pressure and have selected a pressure unit.

Procedure
To set the start of scale value blindly, proceed as follows:
1. Set mode 5.
2. Press the \[\uparrow\] and \[\downarrow\] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds.
6.5 Local operation

6.5.5.3 Blind setting of full scale value

Introduction
Blind setting resets the full scale value to the high sensor limit.

Note
Changes in modes 5 and 6 only affect the pressure scaling. This does not affect the scaling for level or customized characteristic curve. Therefore, only measured pressure values and pressure units are displayed in these modes.

Requirement
You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.
You have not created any reference pressure and have selected a pressure unit.

Procedure
To set the full scale value blindly, proceed as follows:
1. Set mode 6.
2. Press the [↑] and [↓] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds.

6.5.5.4 Blind adjusting of the start of scale value

Introduction
In the case of blind adjustment, you adjust the pressure value of the start of scale value continuously and without a reference pressure.

Note
Changes in modes 5 and 6 only affect the pressure scaling. This does not affect the scaling for level or customized characteristic curve. Therefore, only measured pressure values and pressure units are displayed in these modes.

You can toggle between rising and falling characteristic curves.

Requirement
You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.
You have not created any reference pressure and have selected a pressure unit.
Procedure

To adjust the pressure value of the start of scale value blindly, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 5.
2. Adjust the pressure value of the start of scale value.
3. Save with the [M] button.

6.5.5.5 Blind adjustment of the full scale value

Introduction

In the case of blind adjustment, you adjust the pressure value of the full scale value continuously and without a reference pressure.

Note

Changes in modes 5 and 6 only affect the pressure scaling. This does not affect the scaling for level or customized characteristic curve. Therefore, only measured pressure values and pressure units are displayed in these modes.

You can toggle between rising and falling characteristic curves by swapping the start of scale value and the full scale value.

Requirement

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

You have not created any reference pressure and have selected a pressure unit.

Procedure

To adjust the pressure value of the full scale value blindly, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 6.
2. Adjust the pressure value of the full scale value.
3. Save with the [M] button.

6.5.6 Trimming the zero point

Introduction

The zero point is calibrated in mode 7. Zero point calibration corrects zero point errors resulting from the installation position of the pressure transmitter. The device type determines the way in which you proceed.
SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator will display the total of all zero point corrections.

**Requirement**

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

**Zero point calibration for gauge pressure transmitter**

To calibrate the zero point, proceed as follows:
1. Pressurize the pressure transmitter.
2. Set mode 7.
3. Press the [↑] and [↓] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds.

**Zero point calibration for absolute pressure transmitter**

**Note**

You need a reference pressure known to you which lies within the measuring limits.

To calibrate the zero point, proceed as follows:
1. Create the reference pressure.
2. Set mode 7.
3. Set the reference pressure on the display.

**6.5.7 Current simulator**

**Introduction**

In mode 8, switch the pressure transmitter into the constant current operation. You can connect an external current simulator in the constant current operation. The current then no longer corresponds to the process variable. The following output current can be adjusted irrespective of the input pressure:

- 3.6 mA
- 4.0 mA
- 12.0 mA
- 20.0 mA
- 22.8 mA
You can use HART communication to adjust intermediate values.

**Procedure**

To switch on the constant current operation, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 8.
   
   "Cur" in the display stands for current.
2. Press the \[↑\] and \[↓\] buttons simultaneously.
3. Select constant current.

**Switching off the constant current operation**

To switch off the constant current operation, proceed as follows:

Press the [M] button in mode 8.

---

**6.5.8 Output current in case of fault**

**Introduction**

When a fault occurs, the upper fault current is displayed in the basic setting. In mode 9, you can choose between the output of the upper and lower fault current. The standard values 3.6 mA and 22.8 mA are set.

The standard values of the upper and lower fault current can be changed via HART communication.

**Requirement**

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

**Procedure**

To change the fault current, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 9.
2. Select the fault current.

**Note**

If a current saturation interrupt is active, the setting of the output current may deviate from your setting in the case of a fault.
Resetting fault current

To reset the fault current to the basic setting, proceed as follows:
Press the \[↑\] and \[↓\] [M] keys simultaneously.

Fault causes

Fault currents may be triggered by:
- FW alarm
- HW alarm
- Diagnostic interrupt
- Sensor breakage
- Measured value status BAD

Reference

NAMUR recommendation NE43 dated 02/03/2003
"Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital pressure transmitters"

6.5.9 Locking buttons and functions

Introduction

In mode 10, you can disable the functions that can be executed using buttons. Application example for a lock is e.g. safeguarding the saved parameters.

Lock options

You have the following lock options on the pressure transmitter:

Table 6- 5 Meaning of lock modes in mode 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lock mode</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The device can be operated by means of the keys and HART communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Keys on the pressure transmitter are locked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exception:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Releasing key lock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The device can be operated by means of HART communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO</td>
<td>Keys on the pressure transmitter are partially locked.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exception:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Setting start of scale value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Releasing key lock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The device can be operated by means of HART communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lock mode | Meaning
--- | ---
LS | Keys on the pressure transmitter are partially locked.
Exception:
• Setting start of scale value
• Setting full scale value
• Releasing key lock
The device can be operated by means of HART communication.
L | Write protection
Operation via keys and HART communication is blocked.
Exception:
• Releasing key lock

**Note**
If you want to select the LO or LS lock, we recommend you first select the measured value display of "Current" in "mA" or "%" in mode 13. Otherwise, a change in the output variable using the \[↑\] and \[↓\] buttons is not detected.

If the blind cover is provided, the LS lock mode is effective, i.e. only the zero point and the span can be changed. If you continuously operate the device with the blind cover, ensure that the LS lock mode is constantly set.

**Requirement**
You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

**Note**
In the measured value display function, check whether the desired setting is displayed.

**Procedure**
To disable the buttons, proceed as follows:
1. Set mode 10.
2. Select the desired lock mode.
3. Confirm the lock mode with the \([M]\) button.
6.5.10 Releasing key lock or function lock

Requirement
You own a device with installed display.

Releasing key lock

WARNING

Releasing key lock
Make sure that only authorized personnel may cancel the key locking of devices for safety-related applications.

To release a set key lock (LA, LO, LS) using buttons, proceed as follows:
Press the [M] button for 5 seconds.

Removing write protection

To release write protection for HART (L) using buttons, proceed as follows:
Press the [M] button for 5 seconds.

6.5.11 Flow rate measurement (only differential pressure)

Introduction
The characteristic curve representing the relationship between the output current and input pressure can be adjusted in mode 11. Adjust the root application point in mode 12.

You can select the following characteristic curve types of the output current in mode 11:

- linear "lin": proportional to differential pressure
- square root extracting "sroff": proportional to flow rate, deactivated up to the application point
- square root extracting "srillin": proportional to flow rate, linear up to the application point
- square root extracting "sril2": proportional to flow rate, two-step linear up to the application point

Variable application point
The output current for the "srillin" and "sroff" functions can be displayed linearly or set to zero below the application point of the square root extracting characteristic curve.
Fixed application point

The "srli2" function has a permanently defined application point of 10%. The range up to this point contains two linear characteristic curve sections. The first section ranges from the zero point to 0.6% of the output value and 0.6% of the pressure value. The second section has a higher gradient and it goes up to the root application point at 10% of the output value and 1% of the pressure value. See the following figure for this purpose.

Procedure

Proceed as follows to set or adjust the type of characteristic curve:

1. Set mode 11.
2. Select the type of characteristic curve.
   To set the characteristic curve to "linear", press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously.
3. Save with the [M] button.

Proceed as follows to set or adjust the root application point: This procedure is not applicable for "srli2":

1. Set mode 12.
2. Select an application point between 5 and 15%.
   To set the application point to 10%, press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously.
3. Save with the [M] button.

Note

Mode 12 cannot be selected if the "linear" or "srli2" measuring mode has been adjusted in mode 11.

If the square root extracting characteristic curve has been adjusted in mode 11 and if the measured value display has been set to "Pressure" in mode 13, the root sign and the differential pressure corresponding to the flow rate are displayed.

The root extraction function "srli2" is set in "flow rate" measuring mode. You therefore set the "characteristic curve" parameter in SIMATIC PDM to "linear".
Characteristic curves and application point of square root extracting characteristic curves

The dotted rectangle has been magnified in the form of the following characteristic curves in order to show the behavior of characteristic curves.
6.5.12 Measured value display

**Note**

To use the operating functions with the buttons, first set the device variable (DV) parameters with a host system such as SIMATIC PDM. You will find details of the relation between primary variable (PV) assignment and the DV in the following section:

Measuring mode "Pressure" (Page 110)
**Introduction**

In mode 13, adjust the following types of measured value display:

- mA
- %
- Display of the PV selected via HART. (Default setting: P pressure)

Table 6-6  Display of measuring mode/device variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>DV</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t-SE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sensor temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t-EL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electronics temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-UNC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pressure (untrimmed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vol</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-Flo</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Volumetric flow rate (not relevant for gauge or absolute pressure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-Flo</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mass flow rate (not relevant for gauge or absolute pressure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUST</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Users</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement**

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

**Procedure**

To select the display type, proceed as follows:

1. Set mode 13.
2. Select the measured value display.
3. Save with the [M] button.

**See also**

Measured value display (Page 129)

**6.5.13 Unit**

**Introduction**

In mode 14, select the physical unit in which the measured value display of the device should be shown.
Requirement

You are familiar with the correct operation of the pressure transmitter and the associated safety information.

You have already selected the desired measured value display via HART.

Procedure

To adjust the physical unit, proceed as follows:
1. Set mode 14.
2. Select a unit.
   
   Press the [↑] and [↓] buttons simultaneously to set the unit to the first value in the following table depending on the measuring mode set.
3. Save with the [M] button.

Instructions for selecting the unit

- Unit selection depends on the type of measurement set. For example, only pressure units are available in "Pressure" measuring mode and only level units are available in the "Level" measuring mode.
- The displayed measured value is always converted into the new unit. "9.9.9.9.9" appears on the display when its display capacity is exceeded.
- The selected unit is visible on the display in the measuring mode only if you have selected the display of a physical unit via HART. "mA" or "%" will be displayed if you have not selected mode 13, "Measuring mode".

Units

Table 6-7 Units available for pressure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure units</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Pressure units</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bar</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>Psi</td>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbar</td>
<td>mbar</td>
<td>Pa</td>
<td>Pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm water column (20°C / 68°F)</td>
<td>mmH2O</td>
<td>KPa²</td>
<td>KPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch water column (20°C / 68°F)</td>
<td>inH2O</td>
<td>MPa</td>
<td>MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feet water column (20°C / 68°F)</td>
<td>FTH2O</td>
<td>g/cm2</td>
<td>Gcm2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm mercury column</td>
<td>mmHG</td>
<td>Kg/cm2</td>
<td>KGcm2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch mercury column</td>
<td>in_HG</td>
<td>Torr</td>
<td>TORR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm water column (4°C / 39 °F)</td>
<td>m4H2O</td>
<td>ATM</td>
<td>ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch water column (4°C / 39°F)</td>
<td>i4H2O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-8 Units available for level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Level unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feet</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>cm</td>
<td>cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inch</td>
<td>inch</td>
<td>mm</td>
<td>mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 6-9 Units available for mass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Mass unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gram</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Long ton</td>
<td>lTon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilogram</td>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Pound</td>
<td>lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Ounce</td>
<td>OZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short ton</td>
<td>STon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 6-10 Units available for mass flow rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass flow rate unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Mass flow rate unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>g / s</td>
<td>G/S</td>
<td>Pound / s</td>
<td>P/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g / min</td>
<td>G/m</td>
<td>Pound / min</td>
<td>lb/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g / h</td>
<td>G/h</td>
<td>Pound / h</td>
<td>lb/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kg / s</td>
<td>KG/S</td>
<td>Pound / d</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kg / min</td>
<td>KG/m</td>
<td>Short ton / min</td>
<td>ShT/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kg / h</td>
<td>KG/h</td>
<td>Short ton / h</td>
<td>ShT/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kg / d</td>
<td>KG/d</td>
<td>Short ton / d</td>
<td>ShT/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T / min</td>
<td>T/m</td>
<td>Long ton / min</td>
<td>lT/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T / h</td>
<td>T/h</td>
<td>Long ton / h</td>
<td>lT/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T / d</td>
<td>T/d</td>
<td>Long ton / d</td>
<td>lT/d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 6-11 Units available for temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Temperature unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>° Celsius</td>
<td>° / C</td>
<td>Kelvin</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>° Fahrenheit</td>
<td>° / F</td>
<td>Rankine</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-12 Units available for volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Volume unit</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M³</td>
<td>m³</td>
<td>Buschels</td>
<td>buShl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liter</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>yard³</td>
<td>Yd³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hectoliter</td>
<td>HL</td>
<td>Feet³</td>
<td>FT³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US gallon</td>
<td>Gal</td>
<td>inch³</td>
<td>in³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British gallons</td>
<td>in Gal</td>
<td>Standard l</td>
<td>STdL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British barrel</td>
<td>bbl</td>
<td>Standard m³</td>
<td>STdm³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British barrel liquid</td>
<td>bblii</td>
<td>Standard feet³</td>
<td>STFT³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 6-13 Units available for volumetric flow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of volumetric flow</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Unit of volumetric flow</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m³/second</td>
<td>m³/S</td>
<td>Gallons / hour</td>
<td>Gal/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m³/minute</td>
<td>m³/m</td>
<td>Gallons / day</td>
<td>Gal/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m³/hour</td>
<td>m³/H</td>
<td>Million gallon / day</td>
<td>MGl/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m³/day</td>
<td>m³/d</td>
<td>British gallons / second</td>
<td>iGl/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liters/second</td>
<td>L/S</td>
<td>British gallons / minute</td>
<td>iGl/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liters/minute</td>
<td>L/m</td>
<td>British gallons / hour</td>
<td>iGl/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liters/hour</td>
<td>L/h</td>
<td>British Gallons / day</td>
<td>iGL/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Million liter / day</td>
<td>mL/d</td>
<td>Standard m³ / hour</td>
<td>Sm³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feet³ / second</td>
<td>FT³/S</td>
<td>Standard l / hour</td>
<td>STL/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feet³ / minute</td>
<td>FT³/m</td>
<td>Standard feet³ / minute</td>
<td>SFT³m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feet³ / hour</td>
<td>FT³/h</td>
<td>British barrel liquid / second</td>
<td>bbl/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feet³ / day</td>
<td>FT³/d</td>
<td>British barrel liquid / minute</td>
<td>bbl/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallons / second</td>
<td>Gal/S</td>
<td>British barrel liquid / hour</td>
<td>bbl/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallons / minute</td>
<td>Gal/m</td>
<td>British barrel liquid / day</td>
<td>bbl/d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also**

Selection of the physical unit (Page 130)
7.1 Operating functions through HART communication

Requirement
You can operate the pressure transmitter through HART communication. The following is required for this purpose:

- A HART communicator or PC software such as SIMATIC PDM.
- A HART modem to connect a PC with the pressure transmitter or a lead to connect a HART communicator with the pressure transmitter.

Introduction
The full functionality of the pressure transmitter is available via HART communication. The HART communicator and PC software are not supplied with the pressure transmitter. The procedure for connecting and operating a HART communicator or PC software is described in separate instructions or in the online help for both these tools.

Fundamental description
The input signal is provided in the form of digital information in the following variables through HART communication:

- Pressure
- Level
- Volume
- Mass
- Volumetric flow
- Mass flow rate
- User programmable "characteristic curve"

As soon as you have set up the HART communication and the pressure transmitter, you can adapt the pressure transmitter to your respective measuring task. When doing so you are assisted by the selectable measuring modes "Pressure", "Level", "Flow rate" and a user programmable "Characteristic curve". One or more device variables are permanently allocated to each measuring mode in order to execute corresponding measuring tasks.

See also
Overview of operation (Page 71)
7.2 Process tag data

You can store your process tag data in user definable fields. The following table contains information about the structure of these fields and the format in which you can enter information in these fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Explanations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tag designation</td>
<td>Eight characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day:Month:Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works number</td>
<td>Integer number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag designation long</td>
<td>32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freely definable material parameter</td>
<td>21 x 16 characters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.3 Selecting the measuring modes

7.3.1 Overview of measuring modes

Overview

The pressure transmitter can be adjusted for the corresponding measuring task using a few parameters. You can select the following measuring modes:

- Pressure
- Level
- Flow rate
- Users: user programmable characteristic curve

You can use the measuring mode selector to activate measuring modes "Level", "Flow rate" and "User".

Selecting the device variables

One or more device variables are permanently allocated to each measuring mode. The following device variables are always active and are therefore always displayed:

- Pressure
- Sensor temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Pressure (untrimmed)
The following device variables are activated only when the allocated measuring mode is activated and parameterized simultaneously:

- "Level", "Volume" and "Mass" are allocated to the "Level" measuring mode.
- "Volumetric flow" and "Mass flow rate" are classified as "Flow rate" measuring mode.
- "User" is allocated to the "User" measuring mode.

The inactive device variables have the CONSTANT status.

7.3.2 Measuring mode selector

You can use this switch to toggle between measuring modes "Pressure", "Level", "Flow rate" and a characteristic curve programmable by a "User".

If a measuring mode has been selected using the measuring mode selector, it has to be configured. This does not mean that this block has an automatic effect on the current output (4 to 20 mA). For that, you need to switch the corresponding device variable to the primary variable (PV) using a so-called variable mapper.

7.3.3 Variable mapper

Introduction

In this pressure transmitter, the dynamic variable that determines the behavior of current output is always called the primary variable (PV). You need to use the variable mapper for a number of purposes, including selecting which device variable is to be switched to PV. The variable selected as PV using a PC program such as SIMATIC PDM or using the HART Communicator is scaled once again in the analog output stage to a start of scale value and a full scale value. These two values then correspond to the current values 4 and 20 mA.

As soon as the PV is switched over using the variable mapper, the start of scale value and full scale value in the analog output stage are preset to the limit values of the new device variables. You can define these limit values within the individual block functions.

The dynamic variables "Primary", "Secondary", "Tertiary" and "Quarternary" (PV, SV, TV, QV) can be interconnected with any active device variables. Various measuring mode examples are conceivable with a 4 bar pressure transmitter.

See also

Measured value status (Page 118)
7.3.4 Measuring mode "Pressure"

The "Pressure" measuring mode contains the "Sensor trim" function, and is always active since it is the standard measuring mode. When the measuring mode selector is set to "Off", no other measuring variables are derived from the "Pressure" measured variable. Except the first four variables, all other device variables are marked as inactive and have the CONSTANT status. These four variables are mapped with dynamic variables PV, SV, TV and QV by default.

Switching an inactive device variable to the primary variable (PV) generates an error message since the variable currently does not have a valid measured value. This message is displayed in SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator.

![Diagram of SITRANS P DS III/P410 with HART](image)

**Legend:**
- **DV** Device variable
- **MA** Start of scale value
- **ME** Full scale value
- **PV** Primary variable
- **QV** Quarternary variable
- **SV** Secondary variable
- **TV** Tertiary variable

Figure 7-1 Measuring mode "Pressure"
7.3.5 Customized characteristic curve

Introduction

The customized "characteristic curve" is continuously active as an identical function in the three following measuring modes "Level", "Flow rate" and "User". This means that the customized "characteristic curve" always provides a result for the following function, thus also influencing the measured value status of the affected device variables.

In the device, the characteristic curve vertices are only provided once in the EEPROM. Therefore, if the measuring mode is changed, you will usually need to adjust the characteristic curve accordingly.

The characteristic curve function expects at least two and at the most 30 characteristic curve vertices as input parameters. Characteristic curve vertices are entered in pairs of values \( x \%,y \% \). The values for the x-coordinate are only accepted by the device when they run monotonically. The y-coordinates, on the other hand, may also be non-monotonic. A warning will however be issued by the configuring device, which you as the user have to recognize and acknowledge. The output of the characteristic curve is not explicitly stored in a device variable, but rather is directly interconnected with the input of the next function block in each case. The pairs of values 0%;0% and 100%;100% are set as default values. In principle, rising and falling characteristic curves can be configured. With regard to the device variable status, rising characteristic curves are however preferred. Otherwise the meanings of HIGH LIMIT and LOW LIMIT are swapped.

See also

Measured value status (Page 118)

7.3.6 Measuring mode "Level"

Description

Once you have configured the measuring mode "Level", the device variables "Level", "Volume" and "Mass" are activated. They are all derived from the measured pressure. The "Level" block here represents a series of permanently interconnected functions which you need to configure with appropriate parameters. Only then will you obtain a meaningful measured value for the three device variables.
7.3 Selecting the measuring modes

The first function, "Input scaling, pressure", sets the pressure range used by the following functions in all three blocks in the same way. Ideally, this range corresponds to the sensor limits of the pressure transmitter. In the following calculation examples, 0 and 4 bar are assumed for these sensor limits for all blocks. You can also adjust down-scaling, e.g. 1:2. This down-scaling of 1:2 means that 50% of the nominal measuring range, i.e. in this case 2 bar, controls 100% of the following characteristic.

Use the "Output scaling, level" to set the measuring limits for the measuring mode "Level" with a unit from the level range. Parameter assignment in this example is 10 and 20 m. At 0 bar process pressure, 10 m is displayed in DV4 and 20 m is displayed at 2 bar. The values for the start of scale value and the full scale value, which are effective for the analog output, are configured in the "analog output" block.

In the calculation example, the two pairs of values 0%;0% and 100%;100% are configured for the customized "characteristic curve". This is the default setting. The measured value in this example is passed on from the pressure scaling 1:1.

DV Device variable
MA Start of scale value
ME Full scale value

Functions of the "Level" block

Figure 7-2 Measuring mode "Level"
7.3 Selecting the measuring modes

Configure the "Output scaling, volume" with a unit from the volume range and the measuring limits for the device variable "Volume". The characteristic curve output directly affects the volume scaling input.

In the calculation example, for the measuring limits from 0 and 100 l, a volume of 50 l is yielded for process pressure of 1 bar.

The "Level" parameter setting also still automatically activates the device variable for the mass. If you have not yet configured a value for the density, the initial value of 1 kg/l is preset. In the calculation example for the "Mass" device variable, a mass of 250 kg is derived at a density of 5 kg/l.

**Note**

When the density changes, the measuring range limits have to be adjusted accordingly.

You can configure all parameter settings for the "Level" block in SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator. Activate the "Level" measuring mode for this purpose. For all adjustments, the measuring limits may be exceeded by +/-20%. Values which lie above or below this are rejected by the device.
7.3.7 Measuring mode "Flow rate"

Description

When you activate the "Flow rate" measuring mode, only two other device variables are active: volumetric flow and mass flow rate. If another block was active earlier, the corresponding device variables remain inactive and have the "CONSTANT" status. The "Flow rate" block here represents a series of permanently interconnected functions which you need to configure with appropriate parameters.

Functions of the "Flow rate" block

The "Input scaling, pressure" function defines the pressure range of 0 to 2 bar that is interpreted as 0 and 100% by the following square root extracting function. A process pressure of 0.5 bar has been assumed in the following figure.

In the "Flow rate" measuring mode, a square root extracting characteristic curve "srlin2" is plotted with a fixed root application point of 10%.

In the calculation example, the input value for the "root extraction function" is approx. 25 % for a prevailing process pressure of 0.5 bar. The output value is approximately 50%.
Note

When using the "Flow rate" block, other square root extracting characteristic curves must be deactivated if required. (The "characteristic curve" parameter must be "linear", as root extraction is already implemented in "flow rate" measuring mode).

In the calculation example, the two pairs of values 0%;0% and 100%;100% are configured for the customized "characteristic curve". This setting corresponds to a bisection of the input value for all output values.

Configure the output scaling "volumetric flow" with a unit from the volume flow range and the measuring limits for the device variable "Volumetric flow". In the calculation example, 0 l/s and 1000 l/s are defined as lower and upper measuring limits. The volumetric flow rate is 500 l/s at a prevailing process pressure of 0.5 bar.

The "Mass flow rate" device variable is automatically activated when the "Flow rate" block is configured. If you have not yet configured a value for the density, the initial value of 1 kg/l is preset.

In the calculation example, a mass of 2000 kg/s is derived for the "mass flow rate" device variable at a value of 1 kg/l. The density value entered is only used to calculate the mass flow rate. The entered value of density has no effect on the diaphragm calculation that is to be carried out by the user.

In SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator, the "Flow rate" block is configured in an online dialog box in an extremely compact manner. In this online dialog box, you can compile all values in a menu and transfer them to the device collectively.
7.3.8 Measuring mode "User"

Description

The "User" measuring mode is the simplest of the measuring modes that you can select with the measuring mode selector. Only one further device variable, "User", is activated in this measuring mode in addition to the four standard device variables. The variables "Level", "Volume", "Mass", "Volumetric flow" and "Mass flow rate" are marked as inactive and are given the status CONSTANT.

In the "User" measuring mode, you have an option to define a customized unit for output scaling. This customized unit is, e.g. a specific quantity of liquid. This quantity of liquid depends on the input process pressure.

Example: Fill the beverages in cans having a capacity of 0.33 l. You can now define a customized unit "Can" that is exactly equal to 0.33 l. The quantity of "cans" depends on the input process pressure.

Note

Permissible input values

All alphabetic a...z, A...Z and numeric 0...9 inputs are allowed for the customized unit. The following characters are also allowed:

° " $ / < > * , _ + - = @
### Functions of the "User" block

The first function, "Input scaling, pressure", defines the pressure range which is used by the customized characteristic curve. Ideally, this range corresponds to the sensor limits. In the calculation example, 0 and 2 bar are assumed. This means that with process pressure of 0.5 bar, there is a value of 25% on the characteristic curve.

In the calculation example, the two pairs of values 0%;0% and 100%;100% are configured for the customized "characteristic curve". Any curve shapes can be calculated with the help...
of 30 characteristic curve vertices. These curve shapes can be stored in the device using SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator.

In the calculation example, the value at the input of the characteristic curve is transferred 1:1 to the output.

In the calculation example, a number of filled cans is set for the output scaling. You can enter up to five characters for any given unit. Do not confuse this with the user-programmable display unit of the "Analog output" block.

In the calculation example, you have a start of scale value of 0 cans and a full scale value of 1000 cans. At a process pressure of 0.5 bar, you get a value of 250 cans for the "User" device variable.

See also
Analog output (Page 122)
Measured value status (Page 118)

7.3.9 Measured value status

Introduction
Every device variable is assigned a status byte to indicate the quality of the measured values. This status byte can have the following values:

- BAD
- GOOD
- MANUAL
- UNCERTAIN

The following values are also possible:

- CONSTANT
- HIGH LIMIT
- LOW LIMIT

A higher-level diagnosis program can display and analyze these states.

GOOD status
During smooth, uninterrupted operation, the measured value status of all active device variables is GOOD.

BAD/CONSTANT status
All inactive device variables have CONSTANT/BAD status.

If a variable having the BAD status is an output value for calculation, the measured value is BAD.
The basic measured values, namely pressure and temperatures, have the BAD status in the following cases:

- The analog-to-digital converter does not function.
- Linearization values in the EEPROM are defective.
- If the two end points of the customized characteristic curve are exceeded for the status of the device variables of the following function.

**UNCERTAIN status**

If a pressure value exceeds or falls below the sensor limits of the device by more than 20%, the corresponding measured value and the variables inferred from it are UNCERTAIN.

If the analog-to-digital converter for pressure control is over/underrange, the status is UNCERTAIN.

**HIGH LIMIT and LOW LIMIT**

If the analog-to-digital converter is overrange, the HIGH LIMIT label is allocated. If the analog-to-digital converter is underrange, the LOW LIMIT label is allocated.

**Change in status**

If the status of a device variable changes and it was right at the front of the sequence of operations for a block, e.g. pressure, then all variables that are derived from it will take on the same status. In the following example, the device variable "Pressure" has the BAD status. Since the measuring mode selector is set to "USER", the device variable "User" is also given the BAD status.

The reasons for changes in the status of a device variable are summarized in the table. If there were several reasons for a change in status, MANUAL always has the highest priority. BAD has the second highest and UNCERTAIN the third highest priority.
### 7.3 Selecting the measuring modes

#### Figure 7-8 Device status dependency

**Table 7-2 Events which result in a change of status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DV Measuring mode</th>
<th>BAD</th>
<th>MANUAL</th>
<th>UNCERTAIN</th>
<th>CONSTANT</th>
<th>HIGH LIMIT</th>
<th>LOW LIMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 Pressure</td>
<td>DV3 = BAD, fault in linearization</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV3 = UNCERTAIN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>DV3 = HIGH LIMIT</td>
<td>DV3 = LOW LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Sensor temperature</td>
<td>DV2 = BAD, analog-to-digital converter in over/underrange, fault in linearization</td>
<td>When DV1 is simulated</td>
<td>DV1 more than 20% outside the sensor limits</td>
<td>DV2 = UN certain</td>
<td>DV2 = MANUAL</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in overrange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Electronics temperature</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in over/underrange, fault in linearization</td>
<td>When DV2 is simulated</td>
<td>DV2 more than 20% outside the sensor limits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in overrange</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in underrange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.3 Selecting the measuring modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DV</th>
<th>Measuring mode</th>
<th>BAD</th>
<th>MANUAL</th>
<th>UNCERTAIN</th>
<th>CONSTANT</th>
<th>HIGH LIMIT</th>
<th>LOW LIMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pressure (untrimmed)</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in over/underrange, DV1 sensor breakage, DV2 = BAD, fault in linearity</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in overrange/underrange, DV3 more than 20% outside the sensor limits DV2 = MANUAL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in overrange</td>
<td>Analog-to-digital converter in underrange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>If DV0 = BAD</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV0 = UNCERTAIN</td>
<td>DV not active</td>
<td>DV0 = HIGH LIMIT</td>
<td>DV0 = LOW LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>DV0 = BAD, Characteristic curve is faulty</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV0 = UNCERTAIN, input value is outside the specified characteristic curve range</td>
<td>Characteristic curve is faulty DV not active</td>
<td>DV4 = HIGH LIMIT, Characteristic curve for maximum value with gradient 0</td>
<td>DV4 = LOW LIMIT, Characteristic curve for minimum value with gradient 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>DV5 = BAD</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV5 = UNCERTAIN</td>
<td>DV not active, DV5 = CONSTANT</td>
<td>DV5 = HIGH LIMIT</td>
<td>DV5 = LOW LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Volumetric flow (not absolute and gauge pressure)</td>
<td>DV0 = BAD, Characteristic curve is faulty</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV0 = UNCERTAIN, input value is outside the specified characteristic curve range</td>
<td>Characteristic curve is faulty DV not active</td>
<td>DV4 = HIGH LIMIT, Characteristic curve for maximum value with gradient 0</td>
<td>DV4 = LOW LIMIT, Characteristic curve for minimum value with gradient 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mass flow rate (not absolute and gauge pressure)</td>
<td>DV5 = BAD</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV5 = UNCERTAIN</td>
<td>DV not active, DV5 = CONSTANT</td>
<td>DV5 = #HIGH LIMIT</td>
<td>DV5 = LOW LIMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Users</td>
<td>DV0 = BAD, Characteristic curve is faulty</td>
<td>When DV0 is simulated</td>
<td>DV0 = UNCERTAIN, input value is outside the specified characteristic curve range</td>
<td>Characteristic curve is faulty DV not active</td>
<td>DV0 = HIGH LIMIT, Characteristic curve for maximum value with gradient 0</td>
<td>DV0 = LOW LIMIT, Characteristic curve for minimum value with gradient 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you use falling characteristic curves in the blocks, the meanings of HIGH LIMIT and LOW LIMIT are swapped around.

If you mix falling and rising characteristic curves, the meanings will be swapped each time a falling characteristic curve is run.
7.3.10 Analog output

Introduction

The "Analog output" block converts the value provided by the dynamic primary variable (PV) into a current value of 4 to 20 mA. When you actuate the measuring mode selector, you automatically define the start of scale value and the full scale value to the current values 4 and 20 mA, respectively. Limit values of corresponding device variables are used for scaling the analog output by default. You have entered these limits when setting the parameters of your measuring mode.

Example for measuring mode "Level"

This means that for a "Level" device variable as PV, 10 m corresponds to the value for 4 mA and 20 m corresponds to the value for 20 mA. You can change this presetting again in the "Analog output" block. This is done by restricting the range of the "Level" device variable for scaling the output current to e.g. 12 to 18 m. This downscaling has no effect on the previous block scaling. In this case, a current of 4 mA is output for a measured height of 12 m, and a current of 20 mA for 18 m.
**Description of measuring mode "Level"**

![Diagram of measuring mode "Level"](image)

- **PV level (m)**
- **Input scaling**
- **Primary Variable (MA, ME)**
- **Calculation example:**
  - MA = 12 m, ME = 18 m
  - p = 1 bar

**Note**

If, when setting the analog output, the values for the start of scale value zero and the full scale value are more than 20% below or above the limit values of the set PV (set using the variable mapper), the values will be rejected by the device. The values configured previously are retained. Similarly, the span must not fall below the minimum.

Minimum span = ME - MA

The square root extracting function can only be selected in the "Pressure" measuring mode.

The root extraction function "srl2" is set in "flow rate" measuring mode. You therefore set the "characteristic curve" parameter in SIMATIC PDM to "linear".

---

**7.3.11 Scaling the display value**

**Introduction**

You can scale the value shown in the display as you wish and allocate it any unit of 5 characters. The scaling of the value is independent of the selection of the measuring mode selector, the primary variable (PV) and the display unit defined. Use the "Display settings" item in SIMATIC PDM or the HART communicator for this purpose.

The percent value of the PV is the basis for this scaling. This percent value is also used to scale the current output. In SIMATIC PDM, this item is referred to as "Setting the PV output scaling". After selecting the "Display settings" menu item, you must enter a start-of-scale value, a full-scale value and a unit string.

This display option has the highest priority amongst all options. A switch over to %, mA or any other unit is not possible in this status. You need to deactivate the LCD scaling again for this purpose.
Example

In the Level measuring mode, the start of scale value is assumed as 0 m and the full scale value as 10 m in the example illustrated in the following picture. (Input scaling: 0 to 2 bar)
The value of 2 m is displayed at a process pressure of 0.4 bar.

---

7.4 Setting zero point and limit point

You can set the zero point and the limit point using the SIMATIC PDM or HART Communicator. You can use this function to realize rising or falling characteristic curves.

The pressure unit can be set separately for the display and for HART communication.

See also

Difference between setting and adjusting (Page 81)
7.5 Blind setting of zero point and limit point

- The start of scale value and the full scale value can be set without creating a reference pressure.
- Both values can be selected as any point within the sensor limits.
- The maximum downscaling is 1:100, depending on the series and the measuring range.
- You can use this function to realize rising and falling characteristic curves.

7.6 Zero point calibration (position correction)

Description

A zero point calibration is used to correct a zero point error resulting from the mounting position.

Procedure

- Pressurize the device or evacuate it (at absolute pressure, < 0.1 ‰ of the measuring span).
- Perform the zero point calibration using SIMATIC PDM or the HART Communicator.
- If you do not have a vacuum, perform a trimming of the lower sensor calibration point at a known reference pressure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For absolute pressure transmitters, the start of scale value is at vacuum. A zero point calibration with a pressurized pressure transmitter will lead to faulty settings!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

The effective measuring range is reduced by the amount of the upstream pressure.

Example:

With an upstream pressure of 100 mbar, the effective measuring range of a 1-bar pressure transmitter is reduced to a point between 0 and 0.9 bar.

See also

Trimming the sensor (Page 132)
Operating functions through HART

7.7 Electrical damping

Description

You can set the time constant of electrical damping to a point within a range from 0 to 100 s. It always applies to the "Pressure" device variable (DV0) and thus to the measured values derived from it.

7.8 Fast response mode

Description

This mode is only intended for special applications such as fast recognition of jumps in pressure, e.g. pressure drop in the event of pipe breakage. The internal recording of measured values is sped up at the cost of accuracy. From your point of view, an increased low-frequency noise is caused for the measured value. For this reason, good accuracy can only be achieved by setting the measuring span to the maximum.

7.9 Current sensor

Description

The pressure transmitter can be switched to constant current operation for test purposes. In that case, the current no longer corresponds to the process variable. A "C" will appear in the mode display of the display.

7.10 Fault current

Description

You can use this function to adjust the size of the lower (< 4 mA) and upper (> 20 mA) fault current. Both signal a hardware/firmware fault, sensor breakage, or that the alarm limit has been reached (diagnostic interrupt). ERROR will in this case appear in the display. You can obtain a detailed guide to the display using SIMATIC PDM or the HART Communicator.

Reference

NAMUR recommendation NE43 dated 02/03/2003
"Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital pressure transmitters"
7.11 Setting the current limits

Description

The level of the upper and lower fault current and the high and low saturation limits can be freely selected within the preset limits of the current output signal.

The specified accuracy of the current output signal is only valid within the current limits 4 to 20 mA.

See also

Error display (Page 75)
Limit modules (Page 139)

Figure 7-12 Current limits
7.12 Key lock and write protection

Introduction
You can use this function to lock the keys or activate write protection to safeguard the saved parameters.

Lock options
You have the following lock options:

Table 7-3 Meaning of the HART lock modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lock mode</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The device can be operated by means of the keys and HART communication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LA        | Keys on the pressure transmitter are locked.  
            Exception:  
            • Releasing key lock  
            The device can be operated by means of HART communication. |
| LO        | Keys on the pressure transmitter are partially locked.  
            Exception:  
            • Setting start of scale value  
            • Releasing key lock  
            The device can be operated by means of HART communication. |
| LS        | Keys on the pressure transmitter are partially locked.  
            Exception:  
            • Setting start of scale value  
            • Setting full scale value  
            • Releasing key lock  
            The device can be operated by means of HART communication. |
| LL        | Write protection  
            You can now only release the lock using HART communication. |

See also
Locking buttons and functions (Page 96)  
Releasing key lock or function lock (Page 98)
7.13 Measured value display

Introduction

You can use this function to set one of three options for the device display:

- Display in mA
- Display in % (of the set measuring range)
- Display in a physical unit

Table 7-4 Display of measuring mode/device variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DV</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sensor temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electronics temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pressure (untrimmed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Volumetric flow rate (not relevant to gauge or absolute pressure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mass flow rate (not relevant to gauge or absolute pressure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Users</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Points to note for "Pressure" DV

If the device variable (DV) is set to "Pressure", you can configure the displayed pressure unit with an extension, GAUGE (G) or ABS (A). The add-on has no effect on the real measured value.

To do so, select the option Gauge or Absolute under the "Pressure display type" menu item.
There are two options for the display:

- If the pressure unit is < 5 characters, an A or a G is added at the end, respectively.
- If the pressure unit is ≥ 5 characters, the letters GAUGE or ABS flash alternately with the pressure unit.

**Note**

The change of the display with GAUGE or ABS does not change the physical pressure used by the pressure transmitter, rather only the nature of the display.

**See also**

Measured value display (Page 101)

### 7.14 Selection of the physical unit

**Introduction**

You can use this function to select a unit from a table with predefined units.

**Description**

The only units available will be those of the device variable that was mapped as the Primary Variable (PV).

The unit can be set separately for the display and for HART communication. You can also choose to link the setting of the two units.

**See also**

Unit (Page 102)
7.15 Bar graph

Description
You can use this to switch on the “Bar graph” function in the device display as an alternative to the unit display. The “Bar graph” function is disabled in the factory state.

See also
Display elements (Page 73)

7.16 Sensor calibration

7.16.1 Sensor trim

Description
The sensor trim can be used to set the characteristic curve of the pressure transmitter at two sensor trim points. The results are then correct measured values at the sensor trim points. The sensor trim points can be selected as any points within the nominal range.

Devices that are not turned down prior to delivery are trimmed at 0 bar and the high limit of the nominal range; devices that are turned down prior to delivery are trimmed at the low and high limits of the set pressure measuring range.

Application examples

- For a particular device that is not turned down (e.g. 63 bar), the typical measured value is 50 bar. To attain the highest possible accuracy for this value, set the upper sensor trim at 50 bar.
- A 63-bar pressure transmitter is turned down to 4 to 7 bar. You can attain the highest possible accuracy by selecting 4 bar for the low sensor trim point and 7 bar for the high point.
- A 250-mbar absolute pressure transmitter shows 25 mbar at 20 mbar (abs). A reference pressure of 100 mbar is available. You can carry out zero-point correction by performing a lower sensor trim at 100 mbar.

Note
The accuracy of the test device should be at least three times as high as that of the pressure transmitter.
7.17 Current simulator trim

The current that is output by the pressure transmitter can be trimmed independently of the pressure measuring circuit. This function is designed for compensating inaccuracies in the processing chain following the pressure transmitter.
Example of an application

The current is to be measured as a voltage drop from 1 to 5 V at a resistance of 250 Ohm +/- 5%. To trim the tolerance of the resistance, set the current simulator so that the voltage drop at 4 mA is exactly 1 V and at 20 mA is exactly 5 V.

- Trim at 4 mA:
  Use the current transmitter trim menu option to instruct the pressure transmitter to output 4 mA. Read the measured value at an ammeter and input it. The pressure transmitter uses this value for offset correction of the current.

- Trim at 20 mA:
  Use the current transmitter trim menu option to instruct the pressure transmitter to output 20 mA. Read the measured value at an ammeter and input it. The pressure transmitter uses this value for gradient correction of the current. The value for 4 mA is not affected by this.

**Note**

If a multimeter is used, it must always be sufficiently accurate.

---

**Figure 7-15  Current simulator trim**

A  Original characteristic  
B  Characteristic curve after current simulator trim 4 mA  
C  Characteristic curve after current simulator trim 20 mA  

1  A  B: Parallel shift  
2  B  C: Variation in rise  

Measured current I  
Rated current I  
I1  I2
7.18 Factory calibration

Introduction

You can use factory calibration to reset the pressure transmitter to the delivery state.

Description

You can use the menu-guided interface of SIMATIC PDM or HART Communicator to select the range of parameters to be restored:

1. Return of current calibration
2. Return of sensor zero-point calibration (position correction)
3. Return of pressure corrections (zero-point calibration and sensor trim)
4. Return of all parameters relevant for the processing of measured values, such as start of scale value, full scale value, electrical damping, display unit, current trim, zero-point calibration (position correction), sensor trim, measuring speed, alarm current limits, alarm setting, overflow ranges of current.
5. Reset of the variable mapper. This is the effect of the following setting:
   PV = Pressure, SV = Sensor temp., TV = Electronics temp., QV = Non-linearized pressure

   PV Primary variable
   SV Secondary variable
   TV Tertiary variable
   QV Quarternary variable

See also

Factory calibration - FAQ

7.19 Static configuration data

Description

A further menu command in the corresponding operating program allows you to read and also write a series of sensor-specific material data. With the factory state, this data is pre-allocated according to the particular device model. These values are not contained in the "Factory calibration" function; in other words, changes in the device are permanently saved.

List of variable material parameters:

- Flange type
- Flange material
7.19 Static configuration data

- Remote seal type
- Filling medium
- O-ring material
- Remote seal
- Remote seal diaphragm material
- Number of remote seals
- Sensor filling medium
- Sensor seal diaphragm material
- Pressure transmitter version
- Housing material
- Tube length
- Process connection
- Electrical connection
- Process connection screw material
- Vent valve position

For a series of these material data items, you can enter any designation of your choice under the option "Special". This applies to the following parameters:

- Process connection
- Flange type
- Process connection screws
- O-ring material
- Material of vent valve
- Vent valve position
- Remote seal type
- Remote seal
- Diaphragm material
- Remote seal filling medium

You can use up to 16 characters for each entry.
7.20 Flow rate measurement (only differential pressure)

Description
For the "Differential pressure and flow rate" device version, you can select the characteristic curve of output current as follows without actuating the measuring mode selector:

- linear "lin": proportional to differential pressure
- square root extracting "sroff": proportional to flow rate, deactivated up to the application point
- square root extracting "srlin": proportional to flow rate, linear up to the application point
- square root extracting "srlin2": proportional to flow rate, two-step linear up to the application point

Variable application point
The output current for the "srlin" and "sroff" functions can be displayed linearly or set to zero below the application point of the square root extracting characteristic curve.

Fixed application point
The "srlin2" function has a permanently defined application point of 10%. The range up to this point contains two linear characteristic curve sections. The first section ranges from the zero point to 0.6% of the output value and 0.6% of the pressure value. The second section has a higher gradient and it goes up to the root application point at 10% of the output value and 1% of the pressure value.

See also
Flow rate measurement (only differential pressure) (Page 98)

7.21 Diagnostic functions

7.21.1 Overview

Description
HART communication allows you to activate and evaluate a wide range of diagnostic functions from a central control room or on site.

- Calibration/service timer
- Min/max pointer
- Limit monitoring blocks
• Simulation of measured pressure and temperature values
• Limit monitoring of all device variables

The diagnostics strategy employed for the pressure transmitter allows for the configuration of a diagnostic warning and a diagnostic alarm for diagnostic functions for monitoring limit values, e.g. for monitoring current saturation:

• Diagnostic warning: The device transmits via HART communication the diagnostic event that has occurred. The current output value is unaffected. The message "Diagnostic Warning" alternates with the unit on the display.

• Diagnostic alarm: The device goes into the fault current state. The message "Diagnostic Warning" or "Diagnostic Alarm" appears on the display, along with the message ERROR. In addition, the diagnostic event is made available via HART communication.

In the default settings, all warnings and alarms are switched off. You can choose to set either the diagnostic warning only or the diagnostic alarm and warning. For HART communication, use the HART Communicator or PC software such as SIMATIC PDM. To see the steps required, refer to the attached table for operation of the HART Communicator or the help functions in the SIMATIC PDM software.

7.21.2 Operating hours counter

Description

You can read out one operating hours counter for the electronics and one for the sensor via HART communication. For HART communication, use the HART Communicator or PC software such as SIMATIC PDM. The counters are activated the first time the pressure transmitter is put into operation. If the power supply to the device is interrupted, the counter readings are automatically stored in the non-volatile memories. This means you have access to the latest counter readings with the next restart. The operating hours counters cannot be reset.

7.21.3 Calibration timer and service timer

Description

To ensure regular calibration of the electronics and for service work on the sensor, you activate a two-stage timer in each case. On expiry of the first time period, a calibration or service request is made. On expiry of a second time span set by parameter as a time difference, a diagnostic alarm is reported and a fault current is output.

The calibration intervals for the electronics are calculated using the following formula:

\[
\text{Calibration interval} = \frac{\text{required accuracy} - \text{probable total error}}{\text{Stability/month}}
\]
For performance of the calibration work, you must acknowledge the requests and alarms. Then you can reset the timer. In addition, there is a facility to deactivate the monitoring function.

The following procedure applies for acknowledgement of requests and alarms:

**As long as the warning/alarm limit has not been reached, the following applies:**
1. "Reset the timer" this resets the timer, which then restarts from 0. The monitoring remains active.
2. "Alarm/Acknowledge the request" this has no effect; the timer continues to run and the monitoring remains active.

**When the warning/alarm limit has been reached, the following applies:**
1. "Alarm/Acknowledge the request" resets the request / alarm message, but allows the timer to continue to run. In this state, a new alarm or warning is not possible since the time limits have already been exceeded.
2. "Reset timer" resets the request / alarm message, also resets the timer. It acknowledges the interrupt or warning at the same time. The timer immediately starts running again from zero and will report again when the warning/alarm limit is next reached. The next calibration interval is therefore immediately active.

### 7.21.4 Min/max indicator

**Description**

The pressure transmitter has three pairs of min/max pointers which you can use to monitor the three measured variables pressure, sensor temperature, and electronics temperature for negative and positive peak values. For each measured value, a resettable min/max pointer saves the maximum and minimum peak values in long-term storage in the two non-volatile memories. Consequently, the values are available even after the device is restarted. The min/max pointers are also updated during a simulation.
7.21.5 Limit modules

Introduction

The diagnostic functions of this device give you an option to monitor the measured values in programmable limits. If the limits are not adhered to, the device sends a warning through HART communication or notifies a higher-level instance about an analog fault current.

Monitoring of current saturation

You can monitor the current output in the saturation range using a simple limit module. This limit module is configured and activated via HART communication. For HART communication, use a HART communicator or PC software such as SIMATIC PDM.

You need to set two time periods to configure the limit module:
- The first time period specifies how long the current output is allowed to be in saturation before an interrupt is triggered and the device outputs its set fault current. This first time period is the response time.
- The second time period specifies the duration of the interrupt. This second time period is the stop time.

Different outputs of the fault current corresponding to the set response and stop times are shown in the following example.
Configuring the direction of fault current

The current value is proportional to pressure within the saturation limits. When the saturation limits are exceeded, the direction of fault current can however vary from the direction of saturation. The upper or the lower fault current is displayed depending on the parameter settings of the direction of fault current.

You can configure the direction of fault current for a current saturation interrupt depending on your requirements. The following settings are possible under the current saturation menu:

- **Active interrupt value**: The applicable settings are those under the current interrupt type menu command.
- **Inverse interrupt value**: The applicable settings are the inverse settings under the current interrupt type menu command.
- **Saturated interrupt value**: The fault current is output in the direction of current saturation.
- **Inverse saturated interrupt value**: The fault current is output in the opposite direction to current saturation.

The difference between different settings is evident in examples 3 and 4 in the following figure. Example 3 shows the direction of fault current with the "Saturated current value" setting. Example 4 shows the direction of fault current with the "Active upper interrupt value" setting.

**Example**

The configured saturation limits in the following figures are 3.8 mA and 20.5 mA.

**Example 1**: the response time starts at \( t_1 \). At \( t_1 \), current reaches the configured saturation limit of 20.5 mA for the first time. At \( t_2 \), the response time ends. The stop time begins and the interrupt is triggered. Time \( t_3 \) is the configured end of the stop time. At \( t_3 \), the interrupt is immediately revoked even if the current then drops below the saturation limit again.

**Example 2**: the duration of the current saturation is shorter than the response time (\( t_1, t_2 \)). In that case, the device does not go into "fault current" state.

**Example 3**: the current drops below the lower saturation limit only for a short time. The fault current is not switched off until after the end of the stop time (\( t_3 \)). The direction of fault current corresponds to the "Saturated interrupt value" setting. The fault current is output in the direction of current saturation.

**Example 4**: the current drops below the lower saturation limit only for a short time. The fault current is not switched off until after the end of the stop time (\( t_3 \)). The direction of fault current corresponds to the "Active upper interrupt value" setting. The upper fault current is outputted although the direction of current saturation is downward.
7.22 Simulation

7.22.1 Overview of simulation

Description

With the "Simulation" diagnostic function, you can receive and process simulated measured data on site or in the control room without having process pressure or a temperature value. This allows you to run individual process sequences in the "cold" state and thus simulate process states. In addition, if you inject simulation values you can test the line routing from the control room to the individual pressure transmitter.

The value to be simulated can be provided as a fixed value or in the form of a ramp function. Simulation of pressure and temperature values is handled in the same way in terms of parameter assignment and function, so the following will only deal with the general simulation procedures "Fixed value" and "Ramp function".

See also

Fault current (Page 126)
For security reasons, all simulation data is held only in the non-volatile working memory. This means that when the device is restarted, any simulation which may be active will be shut down. You can simulate the pressure and both temperature values. It should be noted here that changing the temperatures by simulation will have no effect on the measured pressure value.

Figure 7-18  Block diagram of simulation

7.22.2  Simulation as fixed value

Description

Taking the physical unit into account, you can configure a fixed simulation value for all three possible simulation paths. You can simulate the pressure value and both temperature values simultaneously. While pressure simulation is activated, the pressure transmitter will not react to changes in the process pressure. The current output value adjusts itself in accordance with the preset pressure value. Simulation of the temperature values has no effect on the current output. It can only be observed via HART communication.
7.22.3 Simulation with a ramp function

Description
In addition to the adjustable fixed values for all three simulation paths, you can, as a second option, also configure one ramp function in each case. Adjustable lower and upper values together determine the limits between which the simulation values with a rising or falling tendency can move. The step width can be calculated with the step number, which is also adjustable. You can specify the rate of rise of the ramp via the duration of the individual ramp steps.

\[
\text{Increment} = \frac{\text{Upper range value} - \text{Lower range value}}{\text{Number of steps}}
\]

7.23 Limit monitor

Description
You can activate up to three limit monitors in order to monitor any of the device variables. The limit monitor monitors a value at an upper or lower limit value. If this limit is violated it sends a diagnostic warning or a diagnostic interrupt. Select the "Limit Monitor" menu command in SIMATIC PDM or in the HART communicator. You can program the following values for each of the three limit monitors:

Table 7-5 Parameter of the limit monitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring variable</th>
<th>You will be shown a list of the active device variables. This list is independent of the measuring mode selected.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limit monitoring: warning / interrupt</td>
<td>Select whether a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered when a limit is violated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit monitoring: upper / lower</td>
<td>Specify here whether a device variable monitors the upper limit, the lower limit, or both limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper limit value</td>
<td>Upper limit value in the unit of the device variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower limit value</td>
<td>Lower limit value in the unit of the device variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hysteresis</td>
<td>Operating point for chatter suppression in the case of small pressure changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response time</td>
<td>The time which must pass after the limit is violated before this violation is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop time</td>
<td>The time for which a limit interrupt or warning will always be sustained even when the event which triggered it is no longer present.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You can count the limit violations for each limit monitor by activating an event counter that provides separate, cumulative totals of upper and lower limit violations. A diagnostic warning and/or a diagnostic interrupt can be issued once a certain number of violations is reached, a number which you can also program. You can program the following values for the event counter:

Table 7-6 Parameters of the event counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event counter: upper limit</td>
<td>Select here whether a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered when the comparison value is exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event counter: lower limit</td>
<td>Select here whether a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered when the comparison value is not met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison value: upper limit</td>
<td>Specify here the number of overflows at which a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison value: lower limit</td>
<td>Specify here the number of underflows at which a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit monitoring, warning/interrupt: upper limit</td>
<td>Select whether a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered when the event counter upper limit is violated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit monitoring, warning/interrupt: lower limit</td>
<td>Select whether a warning or a warning plus an interrupt should be triggered when the event counter lower limit is violated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset event counter upper limit</td>
<td>Here you can reset the upper limit counter to zero. A new event is not possible until the counter has been reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset event counter lower limit</td>
<td>Here you can reset the lower limit counter to zero. A new event is not possible until the counter has been reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning/interrupt acknowledgement</td>
<td>Here you can acknowledge each warning or interrupt separately.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 7-19 Trip levels for the limit monitor
Messages from the limit monitor and from the event counter can be acknowledged separately. Resetting the event counter starts a new monitoring interval.
Operating functions through HART

7.23 Limit monitor
8.1 Safety function

The safety function of SITRANS P refers to the measurement of pressures. (Order option - Z C20 and -Z C23) Add an additional safety accuracy of 2% of the maximum measuring range to the application-specific measurement error.

Total tolerance (safety function) = ± [application-specific measuring error + 2% safety accuracy].

Pressure transmitter safety accuracy: the maximum effect of a random non-critical individual error on the measured value.

The diagnostics function will respond within 4 seconds in the worst-case scenario.

The safety accuracy together with the application-specific measurement error allows the system operator to include a backup for process monitoring. Even if a random individual error occurs that is within the safety accuracy, the system can still be safely shut down.

As there is also always a possibility of dangerous faults occurring, these are categorized and listed in the manufacturer declaration for the device (SIL declaration of conformity, functional safety pursuant to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511).

Example:

A silo is to be securely monitored to check that the level does not exceed 10 meters.

Application-specific measurement error: 0.1%
Safety accuracy: 2.0%
Total tolerance: 2.1%

2.1% of 10 meters is 21 centimeters. If process monitoring is set to 9.79 meters, safe shutdown is guaranteed even in the event of a random individual error within the safety accuracy.

Note

Use of remote seals

If remote seals are used, the application-specific measurement error is the product of the pressure transmitter and remote seal measurement errors.
### WARNING

**Disregarding conditions for fulfilling the safety function**

Disregarding conditions can result in a malfunction of the process system or application, for example, process pressure too high, maximum level exceeded.

The binding settings and conditions are listed in the chapters "Settings (Page 151)" and "Safety characteristics (Page 152)".

Please observe the applicable conditions to ensure the safety function.

---

**Safety-instrumented system in single-channel operation (SIL 2)**

The combination of transmitter, automation system and final controlling element forms a safety-instrumented system that performs a safety function. The emphasis of this description is on the transmitter. For information on requirements for the automation system or final controlling element, please refer to the corresponding standards.

The transmitter generates a process-related measured value that is transferred to the automation system. The automation system monitors this measured value. If the measured value violates the high or low limit, the automation system generates a shutdown signal for the connected final controlling element, which switches the corresponding valve to the specified safety position.

Only one SITRANS P device is required for single-channel operation for SIL 2.

---

**Safety-instrumented system in multi-channel operation (SIL 3)**

The combination of transmitter, automation system and final controlling element forms a safety-instrumented system that performs a safety function. The emphasis of this description...
is on the transmitter. For information on requirements for the automation system or final controlling element, please refer to the corresponding standards.

The transmitter generates process-related measured values that are transferred to the automation system. The automation system monitors these measured values. In the event of a fault, the automation system generates shutdown signals for connected final controlling elements that set the associated valve to the defined safety position. Faults are:

- Violations of the preset high or low limits
- Deviations between the two measured values

The automation system program must monitor the measured values of both SITRANS P devices. As soon as the measured values differ by e.g. 2% or more, the system must be brought into the safe state and the fault must be located.

Two SITRANS P devices are required for multi-channel operation for SIL 3. Operation with one device is not permitted.

**Note**

**Switching-off of system at high monitoring accuracy**

The two transmitters are connected to the process at different positions. Actual differences in pressure ≥ the total tolerance (safety function) can occur when the process is started up or if there are other pressure variations. A difference in pressure ≥ the total tolerance (safety function) will shut down the system.

- Match the monitoring accuracy of the automation system to the process.
- Mount the two transmitters exposed to equal conditions.

### 8.2 Safety Integrity Level (SIL)

The international standard IEC 61508 defines four discrete Safety Integrity Levels (SIL) from SIL 1 to SIL 4. Every level corresponds to a probability range for the failure of a safety function.

**Description**

The following table shows the dependency of the SIL on the "average probability of dangerous failures of a safety function of the entire safety-instrumented system" (PFD<sub>AVG</sub>). The table deals with "Low demand mode", i.e. the safety function is required a maximum of once per year on average.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIL</th>
<th>Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;-5&lt;/sup&gt; ≤ PFD&lt;sub&gt;AVG&lt;/sub&gt; &lt; 10&lt;sup&gt;-4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;-4&lt;/sup&gt; ≤ PFD&lt;sub&gt;AVG&lt;/sub&gt; &lt; 10&lt;sup&gt;-3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;-3&lt;/sup&gt; ≤ PFD&lt;sub&gt;AVG&lt;/sub&gt; &lt; 10&lt;sup&gt;-2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;-2&lt;/sup&gt; ≤ PFD&lt;sub&gt;AVG&lt;/sub&gt; &lt; 10&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The "average probability of dangerous failures of the entire safety-instrumented system" (PFD<sub>AVG</sub>) is normally split between the following three components:

![PFD distribution diagram]

The following table shows the achievable Safety Integrity Level (SIL) for the entire safety-instrumented system for type B devices depending on the safe failure fraction (SFF) and the hardware fault tolerance (HFT).

- Type B devices include analog transmitters and shut-off valves with complex components, e.g. microprocessors (also see IEC 61508, Section 2).
- For detailed information on values and hardware/firmware versions for your device, refer to the manufacturer declaration for the device (Declaration of Conformity, Functional Safety according to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511): Certificates [here](http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/certificates).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SFF</th>
<th>HFT for type B devices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 60 %</td>
<td>Not permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 (0) ¹)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 (1) ¹)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 to 90 %</td>
<td>SIL 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 to 99 %</td>
<td>SIL 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIL 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 99 %</td>
<td>SIL 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIL 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹) Operational reliability in accordance with IEC 61511-1, Section 11.4.4

**Operational reliability**

According to IEC 61511-1, Section 11.4.4, the hardware fault tolerance (HFT) can be reduced by one (values in brackets) for transmitters and final controlling elements with complex components if the following conditions apply to the device:

- The device is proven in operation.
- The user can configure only the process-related parameters, e.g. control range, signal direction in case of a fault, limiting values, etc.
- The configuration level of the firmware is blocked against unauthorized operation.
- The function requires SIL of less than 4.

**See also**

General functional safety [here](http://www.siemens.com/safety)

Functional safety in process instrumentation [here](http://www.siemens.com/SIL)
8.3 Settings

Introduction

This section details the following areas:

- Settings for devices with functional safety
- Measures you must take when using the device for functional safety.

Procedure

1. Adjusting safety-relevant parameters
2. Checking the safety function
3. Activate button and function lock

Adjusting safety-relevant parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter name</th>
<th>Adjust parameter value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low saturation limit</td>
<td>3.8 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High saturation limit</td>
<td>20.5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower fault current value</td>
<td>3.6 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper fault current value</td>
<td>22.8 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See section Setting the current limits (Page 127).

Checking the safety function

After adjusting the device, check the safety function. You can find a description for checking the safety function in the chapter Checking the safety function (Page 153).

See also

- Releasing key lock or function lock (Page 98)
- Locking buttons and functions (Page 96)
8.4 Safety characteristics

The safety characteristics necessary for using the system are listed in the “SIL declaration of conformity”. These values apply under the following conditions:

- The SITRANS P pressure transmitter is only used in applications with a low demand for the safety function (low demand mode).
- Communication with the HART protocol is used only for the following:
  - Device configuration
  - Reading diagnostics values
  - However, it is not used for operations critical to safety. In particular, the simulation function must not be activated in safety-related operation.
- The safety-related parameters/settings have been entered by local operation or HART communication before commencing safety-related operation. Check the parameters/settings on the device display. See section Settings (Page 151).
- The safety function test has been concluded successfully.
- The transmitter is blocked against unwanted and unauthorized changes/operation.
- The current signal of 4 to 20 mA of the transmitter is evaluated by a safe system.
- Fault rates are calculated on the basis of a Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) of eight hours (order option C20) or 72 hours (order option C23).

Special points to note for multi-channel operation (SIL 3)

- Two devices are required for multi-channel operation in accordance with SIL 3.
- The automation system must monitor the measured values of both devices. The system must be put into safe mode as soon as the measured values differ too greatly.

8.5 Maintenance/check

8.5.1 Overview

Checking safety

Check the safety function of the entire safety circuit on a regular basis in accordance with IEC 61508/61511. The test intervals are determined in the course of calculations for each safety circuit of a system (PFD_{AVG}).

Checking safety function/proof test

Runs this test to detect hidden serious faults of the pressure transmitter.
Hidden faults result in incorrect measurements and dangerous failures in your safety-related system.
If necessary, replace the pressure transmitter.

Activate button and function lock
After parameter assignment/commissioning as well as after a proof test, perform the following steps:

1. Set the lock mode in Mode 10 to write protection "L".
   Operation via keys and HART communication is blocked.
2. Protect the keys from unintended change in the parameters, e.g. by lead-sealing.

Electronics and measuring cell
The safety function of the pressure transmitter is ensured only if you use the electronics, measuring cell, display and connection board delivered by the factory. These components cannot be replaced.

See also
Settings (Page 151)
Checking safety function/proof test (Page 153)

8.5.2 Checking safety function/proof test

Requirement
- You should check the safety function while the device is installed, if possible. If this is not possible, you can also check the safety function when the device is not installed. Make sure that the pressure transmitter is mounted in the same position for testing as it is in the system.
- Observe the information in the section Key lock or function lock.
- If you are using add-on parts, also see the tests in chapter Add-on parts (Page 160).

Procedure
1. Make sure that the test does not inadvertently result in an emergency shutdown of the system.
2. Make sure that there are no active warnings or error messages.
3. Checking temperature sensors (Page 155)
4. Simulate the fault current. (Page 155)
5. Conduct a two-point measurement:
   - Two-point measurement ≥ 10% of the maximum measuring range. (Page 155)
   - or -
   - Two-point measurement ≥ 50% of the maximum measuring range. (Page 155)
6. Make sure that the pressure transmitter is in measuring mode.
7. After the test, make sure that the emergency shutdown of the system is working again.
8. Activate the locking of buttons and functions (Page 152).

Result

If you are conducting the test as described, you will uncover dangerous faults to a certain degree that are not detected by runtime diagnostics:

- With two-point measurement ≥ 10% of the maximum measuring range: 83% of the faults are uncovered.
- With two-point measurement ≥ 50% of the maximum measuring range: 99% of the faults are uncovered.

Note

If you are operating or testing the pressure transmitter with a limited measuring range (10% of the maximum measuring range), you will also uncover 99% of the faults.

If a measuring cell of 63 bar is only used in the range from 0 bar to 6.3 bar, for example, and this range is tested completely, you will also uncover 99% of the faults.

If a larger measuring range than 10% is used but only 10% of the maximum measuring range is tested, the error discovery is less than 99%.

Interval

- Check the pressure transmitter regularly for proper function to uncover influences which could reduce the functionality of the pressure transmitter in time (proof test).
- Select the interval according to the process and ambient conditions of the installation location of the pressure transmitter.

Note

For a safety-instrumented system, we recommend checking the device at regular intervals of one year.

For safety-instrumented systems in multi-channel operation (SIL 3), the PFD value required by the IEC 61508 standard will not be exceeded within the service life (15 years). This means a proof test is not necessary as far as the standard is concerned.
8.5.2.1 Checking temperature sensors

Procedure

- Read the sensor temperature and the electronics temperature via HART communication.
- Check whether the measured temperature is within the range of -80 °C and 120 °C.
  
  If the measured temperature is not within this range, the temperature sensor is defective.

8.5.2.2 Simulating fault current

Introduction

You simulate the fault current with the operator function with the "Current simulator" keys (see Operation using buttons (Page 81)).

Alternatively, you can use the menu command Device>Measuring circuit test in SIMATIC PDM.

Procedure

1. Enter a low fault current value (3.6 mA).
2. Check the fault current value at the output.
3. Enter a high fault current value (22.8 mA).
4. Check the fault current value at the output.
5. Exit the simulation.

Checking the fault current is successful when the deviation between the set and the measured fault current is less than 0.2%.

8.5.2.3 Two-point measurement ≥ 10% of the maximum measuring range

General procedure

Requirement

The difference between the first input pressure and the second input pressure is ≥ 10% of the maximum measuring range.

Checking the measuring range

1. Apply an initial input pressure.
2. Measure the output current.
3. Apply a second input pressure.
4. Measure the output current.

![Figure 8-4 Example of two-point measurement 10%](image)

**See also**

Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure (Page 157)

**Procedure for monitoring a minimum pressure**

**Checking monitoring of a minimum pressure**

1. Check the monitoring of the minimum pressure with the threshold defined in the system.
2. Apply an input pressure value that is ≥ 1% below the threshold.
3. Apply an input pressure value that is ≥ 9% above the threshold.

![Figure 8-5 Monitoring of a minimum pressure](image)

**See also**

Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure (Page 157)
Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure

Checking monitoring of the maximum pressure

1. Check the monitoring of the maximum pressure with the threshold defined in the system.
2. Apply an input pressure value that is 10% above the threshold.
3. Apply an input pressure value that is below the threshold.

Note
Step 3 can only be implemented if the maximum limit value is > 10% below the maximum full scale value. Otherwise, check only up to full scale value.
However, the test range must be 10% of the maximum measuring range.

![Diagram](image)

Figure 8-6 Monitoring of a maximum pressure

See also
Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure (Page 157)

Result
The two-point measurements are successful when the deviation between input pressure and measured output current is $\leq 0.2\%$.

Negative measurement result
If the two-point measurements of the pressure transmitter were not successful, the SIL level is no longer guaranteed.

- Replace the pressure transmitter.
8.5.2.4  **Two-point measurement ≥ 50% of the maximum measuring range**

**General procedure**

**Requirement**

The difference between the first input pressure and the second input pressure is ≥ 50% of the maximum measuring range.

**Checking monitoring of the maximum measuring range**

1. Apply an initial input pressure.
2. Measure the output current.
3. Apply a second input pressure.
4. Measure the output current.

![Diagram](image)

**Figure 8-7**  Example of two-point measurement 50%

**See also**

Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure (Page 159)

**Procedure for monitoring a minimum pressure**

**Checking monitoring of a minimum pressure**

1. Check the monitoring of the maximum pressure with the threshold defined in the system.
2. Apply an input pressure value that is 1% below the threshold.
3. Apply an input pressure value that is ≥ 49% above the threshold when the maximum limit value is > 10 % below the maximum full scale value.
See also

Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure (Page 159)

Procedure for monitoring a maximum pressure

Checking monitoring of the maximum pressure

1. Check the monitoring of the maximum pressure with the threshold defined in the system.
2. Apply an input pressure value that is \( \geq 10\% \) above the threshold.
3. Apply an input pressure value that is \( \geq 40\% \) below the threshold.

Note

Step 3 can only be implemented if the maximum limit value is \( > 10\% \) below the maximum full scale value. Otherwise, check only up to full scale value.

However, the test range must be 50% of the maximum measuring range.
Result

The two-point measurements are successful when the deviation between input pressure and measured output current is \( \leq 0.2\% \).

Negative measurement result

If the two-point measurements of the pressure transmitter were not successful, the SIL level is no longer guaranteed.

- Replace the pressure transmitter.

8.5.2.5  Checking pressure transmitter for external damage

- Make sure that the terminal compartment is dry.
- Make sure that the enclosure and the process connections do not have any leaks through which the filling oil or the process medium could escape.
- Check the enclosure for critical damages.
- Make sure that the connecting cable is plugged in correctly and that it is not damaged.

8.6  Add-on parts

This chapter contains safety information for add-on parts.

![WARNING]

Add-on parts unsuitable for process medium

Danger of injury or damage to device.

If the process medium is not suitable for the parts which come into contact with it, hot and/or toxic or corrosive substances could be released.

- Refer to the information in the chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
- Make sure that the add-on parts are suitable for the corresponding application with regard to materials, temperature of process medium, and pressure.

8.6.1  Checking a device with add-on pneumatic block

Procedure

1. Check the connection between the pressure transmitter and pneumatic block and between the pneumatic block and pipelines in the plant for leaks.
2. Observe the safety information and specifications in chapter Installing/mounting (Page 37).
3. Check the following valves for correct positioning and absence of leaks:
   - Process valves
   - Stabilizing valve
   - Vent valves
   - Blowout valves or plugs

4. Observe the safety information and specifications in chapter Commissioning (Page 163).

### 8.6.2 Checking a device with add-on remote seal

#### Procedure

1. Check the connection between the pressure transmitter and remote seal and between the remote seal and the plant for leaks.
2. Observe the safety information and specifications in chapter Installing/mounting (Page 37).
8.6 Add-on parts
9.1 Basic safety instructions

**DANGER**

**Toxic gases and liquids**

Danger of poisoning when venting the device: if toxic process media are measured, toxic gases and liquids can be released.

- Before venting ensure that there are no toxic gases or liquids in the device, or take the appropriate safety measures.

**WARNING**

**Improper commissioning in hazardous areas**

Device failure or danger of explosion in hazardous areas.

- Do not commission the device until it has been mounted completely and connected in accordance with the information in Chapter "Technical data (Page 185)".
- Before commissioning take the effect on other devices in the system into account.

**WARNING**

**Opening device in energized state**

Danger of explosion in areas subject to explosion hazard.

- Only open the device in a de-energized state.
- Check prior to commissioning that the cover, cover locks, and cable inlets are assembled in accordance with the directives.

**Exception:** Devices having the type of protection "Intrinsic safety Ex i" may also be opened in energized state in hazardous areas.

9.2 Introduction to commissioning

Following commissioning, the pressure transmitter is immediately ready for use.

To obtain stable measured values, the pressure transmitter needs to be allowed to warm up for around 5 minutes after the power supply is switched on. When it starts up, the pressure transmitter goes through an initialization routine (display at the end: "Init done"). If the pressure transmitter does not complete the initialization routine, check the auxiliary power.
The operating data must correspond to the values specified on the nameplate. If you switch on the auxiliary power, the pressure transmitter is in operation.

The following commissioning cases are typical examples. Configurations different from those listed here may be meaningful depending on the system configuration.

9.3 gauge pressure, absolute pressure from the differential pressure series and absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series

9.3.1 Commissioning for gases

Usual arrangement

Special arrangement

Measuring gases above the pressure tapping point

Measuring gases below the pressure tapping point
Commissioning

9.3 gauge pressure, absolute pressure from the differential pressure series and absolute pressure from the gauge pressure

Requirement

All valves are closed.

Procedure

To commission the pressure transmitter for gases, proceed as follows:

1. Open the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.
2. Via the test connection of the shut-off valve ②, apply the pressure corresponding to the start of scale value to the pressure transmitter ①.
3. Check the start of scale value.
4. If the start of scale value differs from the value desired, correct it.
5. Close the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.
6. Open the shut-off valve ⑤ at the pressure tapping point.
7. Open the shut-off valve for the process ③.
9.3.2 Commissioning with steam or liquid

1. Open the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.
2. Via the test connection of the shut-off valve ②, apply the pressure corresponding to the start of scale value to the pressure transmitter ①.
3. Check the start of scale value.
4. If the start of scale value differs from the value desired, correct it.
5. Close the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.

Requirement

All valves are closed.

Procedure

To commission the pressure transmitter for steam or liquid, proceed as follows:

1. Open the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.
2. Via the test connection of the shut-off valve ②, apply the pressure corresponding to the start of scale value to the pressure transmitter ①.
3. Check the start of scale value.
4. If the start of scale value differs from the value desired, correct it.
5. Close the shut-off valve for the test connection ④.
6. Open the shut-off valve ⑥ at the pressure tapping point.
7. Open the shut-off valve for the process ③.

9.4 Differential pressure and flow rate

9.4.1 Safety notes for commissioning with differential pressure and flow rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect or improper operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the lock screws are missing or are not sufficiently tight, and/or if the valves are operated incorrectly or improperly, it could lead to serious physical injuries or considerable damage to property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Make sure the locking screw and/or the vent valve are screwed in and tightened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ensure that the valves are operated correctly and properly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.4.2 Commissioning in gaseous environments

**Usual arrangement**

1. Pressure transmitter
2. Stabilizing valve
3, 4. Differential pressure valves
5. Differential pressure lines

Pressure transmitter **above** the differential pressure transducer

**Special arrangement**

1. Pressure transmitter
2. Stabilizing valve
3, 4. Differential pressure valves
5. Differential pressure lines
6. Shut-off valves
7. Drain valves
8. Condensate vessels (optional)
9. Differential pressure transducer

Pressure transmitter **below** the differential pressure transducer

**Requirement**

All shut-off valves are closed.
Procedure

To commission the pressure transmitter for gases, proceed as follows:

1. Open both the shut-off valves ⑥ at the pressure tapping point.
2. Open the stabilizing valve ②.
3. Open the differential pressure valve (③ or ④).
4. Check and, if necessary, correct the zero point when the start-of-scale value is 0 kPa (4 mA).
5. Close the stabilizing valve ②.
6. Open the other differential pressure valve (③ or ④).
9.4.3 Commissioning for liquids

Usual arrangement

1. Pressure transmitter
2. Stabilizing valve
3, 4. Differential pressure valves
5. Differential pressure lines
6. Shut-off valves

Pressure transmitter below the differential pressure transducer

Special arrangement

7. Drain valves
8. Gas collector vessels (optional)
9. Differential pressure transducer
10. Vent valves

Pressure transmitter above the differential pressure transducer

Requirement

All valves are closed.
Toxic liquids
Danger of poisoning when the device is vented.

If toxic process media are measured with this device, toxic liquids can escape when the device is vented.
- Before venting, make sure there is no liquid in the device or take the necessary safety precautions.

To commission the pressure transmitter for liquids, proceed as follows:

1. Open both the shut-off valves ⑥ at the pressure tapping point.
2. Open the stabilizing valve ②.
3. With a **pressure transmitter below the differential pressure transducer**, open both blowout valves ⑦ one after the other until the air-free liquid escapes.
   In the case of a **pressure transmitter above the differential pressure transducer**, open both vent valves ⑩ one after the other until the air-free liquid escapes.
4. Close both drain valves ⑦ or vent valves ⑩.
5. Open the differential pressure valve ③ and the vent valve on the positive side of the pressure transmitter ① slightly, until fluid escapes without bubbles.
6. Close the vent valve.
7. Open the vent valve on the negative side of the pressure transmitter ① slightly, until fluid escapes without bubbles.
8. Close the differential pressure valve ③.
9. Open the differential pressure valve ④ until the liquid emerges and then close it.
10. Close the vent valve on the negative side of the pressure transmitter ①.
11. Open the differential pressure valve ③ by rotating it in ½ turn.
12. Check and, if necessary, correct the zero point (4 mA) when the start-of-scale value is 0 kPa.
13. Close the stabilizing valve ②.
14. Open the differential pressure valves (③ and ④) completely.
9.4.4 Commissioning with vapor

**Figure 9-2 Measuring steam**

1. Pressure transmitter
2. Stabilizing valve
3, 4. Differential pressure valves
5. Differential pressure lines
6. Shut-off valves
7. Drain valves
8. Condensate pots
9. Differential pressure transducer/Orifice plate
10. Insulation

**Requirement**

All valves are closed.

**Procedure**

**WARNING**

Hot vapor

Danger of injury or damage to device.

If the shut-off valves 6 and the differential pressure valve 3 are both open and the stabilizing valve 2 is then opened, the pressure transmitter 1 can be damaged by the flow of vapor.

- Follow the specified procedure for commissioning.
**WARNING**

**Hot vapor**

Danger of injury.

You can briefly open the drain valves ⑦ to clean the line. Hot vapor can escape in the process.

- Only open the drain valves ⑦ briefly, and close them again before vapor escapes.

To commission the pressure transmitter for vapor, proceed as follows:

1. Open both the shut-off valves ⑥ at the pressure tapping point.
2. Open the stabilizing valve ②.
3. Wait until the steam in the differential pressure lines ⑤ and in the equalizing vessels ⑧ has condensed.
4. Open the differential pressure valve ③ and the vent valve on the positive side of the pressure transmitter ① slightly, until air-free condensate escapes.
5. Close the vent valve.
6. Open the vent valve on the negative side of the pressure transmitter ① slightly, until condensate escapes without bubbles.
7. Close the differential pressure valve ③.
8. Open the differential pressure valve ④ slightly, until condensate escapes without bubbles, then close it.
9. Close the vent valve on the negative side ①.
10. Open the differential pressure valve ③ by rotating it in ½ turn.
11. Check and correct, if necessary, the zero point (4 mA) when the start of scale value is 0 kPa.

   The result is only error-free if the differential pressure lines ⑤ have equally high condensate columns with the same temperature. The zero calibration must be repeated if required if these conditions are fulfilled.
12. Close the stabilizing valve ②.
13. Fully open the differential pressure valves ③ and ④.
14. You can briefly open the drain valves ⑦ to clean the line.
15. Close the drain valve ⑦ before vapor escapes.
9.4 Differential pressure and flow rate
Service and maintenance

10.1 Basic safety instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impermissible repair of explosion protected devices</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danger of explosion in areas subject to explosion hazard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Repair must be carried out by Siemens authorized personnel only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impermissible accessories and spare parts</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danger of explosion in areas subject to explosion hazard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Only use original accessories or original spare parts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Observe all relevant installation and safety instructions described in the instructions for the device or enclosed with the accessory or spare part.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Use of incorrect device parts in potentially explosive environments</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices and their associated device parts are either approved for different types of protection or they do not have explosion protection. There is a danger of explosion if device parts (such as covers) are used for devices with explosion protection that are not expressly suited for this type of protection. If you do not adhere to these guidelines, the test certificates and the manufacturer warranty will become null and void.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use only device parts that have been approved for the respective type of protection in the potentially explosive environment. Covers that are not suited for the &quot;explosion-proof&quot; type of protection are identified as such by a notice label attached to the inside of the cover with &quot;Not Ex d Not SIL&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not swap device parts unless the manufacturer specifically ensures compatibility of these parts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.1 Basic safety instructions

**WARNING**

**Maintenance during continued operation in a hazardous area**

There is a danger of explosion when carrying out repairs and maintenance on the device in a hazardous area.

- Isolate the device from power.
- or -
- Ensure that the atmosphere is explosion-free (hot work permit).

**WARNING**

**Commissioning and operation with pending error**

If an error message appears, correct operation in the process is no longer guaranteed.

- Check the gravity of the error.
- Correct the error.
- If the error still exists:
  - Take the device out of operation.
  - Prevent renewed commissioning.

**See also**

Display in case of a fault (Page 179)

**WARNING**

**Hot, toxic or corrosive process media**

Danger of injury during maintenance work.

When working on the process connection, hot, toxic or corrosive process media could be released.

- As long as the device is under pressure, do not loosen process connections and do not remove any parts that are pressurized.
- Before opening or removing the device ensure that process media cannot be released.

**WARNING**

**Improper connection after maintenance**

Danger of explosion in areas subject to explosion hazard.

- Connect the device correctly after maintenance.
- Close the device after maintenance work.

Refer to Chapter "Connecting (Page 61)".
### WARNING

**Use of a computer in a hazardous area**

If the interface to the computer is used in the hazardous area, there is a danger of explosion.

- Ensure that the atmosphere is explosion-free (hot work permit).

### CAUTION

**Releasing key lock**

Improper modification of parameters could influence process safety.

- Make sure that only authorized personnel may cancel the key locking of devices for safety-related applications.

### CAUTION

**Hot surfaces**

Danger of burns during maintenance work on parts having surface temperatures exceeding 70 °C (158 °F).

- Take corresponding protective measures, for example by wearing protective gloves.
- After carrying out maintenance, remount touch protection measures.

### WARNING

**Hazardous voltage with open device in versions with 4-conductor extension**

Danger of electrocution when the enclosure is opened or enclosure parts are removed.

- Disconnect the device before you open the enclosure or remove enclosure parts.
- Observe the special precautionary measures if maintenance is required while the device is live. Have maintenance work carried out by qualified personnel.
10.2 Maintenance and repair work

10.2.1 Defining the maintenance interval

WARNING

No maintenance interval has been defined

Device failure, device damage, and risk of injury.

- Define a maintenance interval for recurring tests depending on the use of the device and your own experience.
- The maintenance interval will vary from site to site depending on corrosion resistance.
10.2.2  Checking the gaskets

Inspect the seals at regular intervals

---

**Note**

**Incorrect seal changes**

Incorrect measured values will be displayed. Changing the seals in a process flange of a differential pressure measuring cell can alter the start-of-scale value.

- Changing seals in devices with differential pressure measuring cells may only be carried out by personnel authorized by Siemens.

---

**Note**

**Using the wrong seals**

Using the wrong seals with flush-mounted process connections can cause measuring errors and/or damage the diaphragm.

- Always use seals which comply with the process connection standards or are recommended by Siemens.

---

1. Clean the enclosure and seals.
2. Check the enclosure and seals for cracks and damage.
3. Grease the seals if necessary.
   - or -
4. Replace the seals.

---

10.2.3  Display in case of a fault

Check the start of scale value of the device from time to time.
Differentiate between the following in case of a fault:

- The internal self test has detected a fault, e.g. sensor break, hardware fault/Firmware fault.
  
  Displays:
  - Display: "ERROR" display and ticker with an error text
  - Analog output: Factory setting: Failure current 3.6 or 22.8 mA
  Or depending on the parameterization
  - HART: detailed error breakdown for display in the HART communicator or SIMATIC PDM

- Grave hardware faults, the processor is not functioning.
  
  Displays:
  - Display: no defined display
  - Analog output: failure current < 3.6 mA

In the event of a defect, you can replace the application electronics by following the warning notes and the provided operating instructions.

See also

Error display (Page 75)

10.2.4 Changing the measuring cell and application electronics

Related

Each of the individual components "Measuring cell" and "Electronics" has a non-volatile memory (EEPROM).

Measuring cell data (e.g.: measuring range, measuring cell material, oil filling) and user data of the application electronics (e.g.: downscaling, additional electrical damping) are located in the measuring cell EEPROM. User data is lost when the measuring cell is replaced. Application-specific data are not lost when the application electronics are changed.

You can backup user data before changing the measuring cell and reload it afterwards. Use an input device which supports the HART protocol. (e.g. HART communicator, PC with HART modem and HART software or PC with HART modem and PDM software). Factory settings will be used if user data is not backed up before the measuring cell is changed.

Technical developments enable advanced functions to be implemented in the firmware of the measuring cell or application electronics. Further technical developments are indicated by modified firmware statuses (FW). The firmware status does not affect whether the modules can be replaced. However, the scope of functions is limited to the function of existing components.
If a combination of certain firmware versions of measuring cell and application electronics is not possible for technical reasons, the device will identify this problem and go into "Fault current" mode. This information is provided via the HART interface.

10.3 Cleaning

**WARNING**

**Dust layers above 5 mm**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas. Device may overheat due to dust build up.
- Remove dust layers in excess of 5 mm.

**NOTICE**

**Penetration of moisture into the device**

Device damage.
- Make sure when carrying out cleaning and maintenance work that no moisture penetrates the inside of the device.

**Cleaning the enclosure**

- Clean the outside of the enclosure and the display window using a cloth moistened with water or a mild detergent.
- Do not use aggressive cleaning agents or solvents. Plastic components or painted surfaces could be damaged.

**WARNING**

**Electrostatic charge**

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas if electrostatic charges develop, for example, when cleaning plastic surfaces with a dry cloth.
- Prevent electrostatic charging in hazardous areas.

10.3.1 Servicing the remote seal measuring system

The remote seal measuring system usually does not need servicing.

If the mediums are contaminated, viscous or crystallized, it could be necessary to clean the diaphragm from time to time. Use only a suitable solvent to remove the deposits from the
diaphragm. Do not use corrosive cleaning agents. Prevent the diaphragm from getting damaged due to sharp-edged tools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improper cleaning of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device damage. The diaphragm can be damaged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not use sharp or hard objects to clean the diaphragm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.4 Return procedure

Enclose the bill of lading, return document and decontamination certificate in a clear plastic pouch and attach it firmly to the outside of the packaging.

Required forms

- Delivery note
- Return goods delivery note
  (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/returngoodsnote)
  with the following information:
  - Product (item description)
  - Number of returned devices/replacement parts
  - Reason for returning the item(s)
- Decontamination declaration
  (http://www.siemens.com/sc/declarationofdecontamination)
  With this declaration you warrant “that the device/replacement part has been carefully cleaned and is free of residues. The device/replacement part does not pose a hazard for humans and the environment.”

If the returned device/replacement part has come into contact with poisonous, corrosive, flammable or water-contaminating substances, you must thoroughly clean and decontaminate the device/replacement part before returning it in order to ensure that all hollow areas are free from hazardous substances. Check the item after it has been cleaned.

Any devices/replacement parts returned without a decontamination declaration will be cleaned at your expense before further processing.

The forms can be found on the Internet as well as in the documentation which comes with the device.
10.5 Disposal

Devices identified by this symbol may not be disposed of in the municipal waste disposal services under observance of the Directive 2002/96/EC on waste electronic and electrical equipment (WEEE).

They can be returned to the supplier within the EC or to a locally approved disposal service. Observe the specific regulations valid in your country.

**Note**

**Special disposal required**

The device includes components that require special disposal.

- Dispose of the device properly and environmentally through a local waste disposal contractor.
Technical data

11.1 Overview of technical data

Introduction
The following overview of technical data provides you with a quick and easy access to relevant data and characteristic numbers.

Remember that tables in part contain the data of the three communication types HART, PROFIBUS and FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus. This data deviates in many cases. Therefore, adhere to the communication type used by you when using the technical data.

Contents of the chapter
- SITRANS P DS III input (Page 186)
- SITRANS P410 input (Page 192)
- Output (Page 194)
- Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P DS III (Page 195)
- Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P410 (Page 203)
- Operating conditions (Page 205)
- Construction (Page 209)
- Display, keyboard and auxiliary power (Page 214)
- Certificates and approvals (Page 216)
- HART communication (Page 217)
## 11.2 SITRANS P DS III input

### Gauge pressure input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Gauge pressure</th>
<th>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum test pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span continuously adjustable) or measuring range, max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive) and max. test pressure (in accordance with DIN 16086) (for oxygen measurement, max. 100 bar and 60 °C ambient temperature/process temperature</td>
<td>Span 1)</td>
<td>8.3 ... 250 mbar</td>
<td>4 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.83 ... 25 kPa</td>
<td>400 kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.12 ... 3.6 psi</td>
<td>58 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 ... 1 bar</td>
<td>4 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ... 100 kPa</td>
<td>400 kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15 ... 14.5 psi</td>
<td>58 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04 ... 4 bar</td>
<td>7 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ... 400 kPa</td>
<td>0.7 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.58 ... 58 psi</td>
<td>102 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.16 ... 16 bar</td>
<td>21 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 ... 1600 kPa</td>
<td>2.1 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3 ... 232 psi</td>
<td>305 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.63 ... 63 bar</td>
<td>67 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63 ... 6300 kPa</td>
<td>6.7 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.1 ... 914 psi</td>
<td>972 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.6 ... 160 bar</td>
<td>167 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.16 ... 16 MPa</td>
<td>16.7 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23 ... 2321 psi</td>
<td>2422 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ... 400 bar</td>
<td>400 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4 ... 40 MPa</td>
<td>40 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58 ... 5802 psi</td>
<td>5802 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 ... 700 bar</td>
<td>800 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7 ... 70 MPa</td>
<td>80 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>102 ... 10153 psi</td>
<td>11603 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Low measuring limit2)
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling: 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a
- Measuring cell with inert liquid: 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a

#### Upper measuring limit
100 % of max. span (for oxygen measurement: max. 100 bar/10 MPa/1450 psi and 60 °C ambient temperature/process temperature)

#### Start of scale value
Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)

---

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIbus PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

2) With 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.6 psi measuring cells, the lower measuring limit is 750 mbar a/75 kPa a/10.8 psi a. The measuring cell is vacuum-tight down to 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a.
### Gauge Pressure Input, with Flush Mounted Diaphragm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured Variable</th>
<th>Gauge Pressure</th>
<th>Span 1)</th>
<th>Maximum Operating Pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum Test Pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range, max. operating pressure and max. test pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 ... 1 bar</td>
<td>4 bar</td>
<td>6 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ... 100 kPa</td>
<td>400 kPa</td>
<td>0.6 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15 ... 14.5 psi</td>
<td>58 psi</td>
<td>87 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04 ... 4 bar</td>
<td>7 bar</td>
<td>10 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ... 400 kPa</td>
<td>0.7 MPa</td>
<td>1 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.58 ... 58 psi</td>
<td>102 psi</td>
<td>145 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.16 ... 16 bar</td>
<td>21 bar</td>
<td>32 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.06 ... 1600 kPa</td>
<td>2.1 MPa</td>
<td>3.2 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3 ... 232 psi</td>
<td>305 psi</td>
<td>464 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.6 ... 63 bar</td>
<td>67 bar</td>
<td>100 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.06 ... 6.3 MPa</td>
<td>6.7 MPa</td>
<td>10 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.1 ... 914 psi</td>
<td>972 psi</td>
<td>1450 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Measuring Limit**
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling: 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a
- Measuring cell with inert liquid: 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a
- Measuring cell with neobee: 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a

**Upper Measuring Limit**
100% of maximum span

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

### Absolute Pressure Input, with Flush-Mounted Diaphragm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured Variable</th>
<th>Absolute Pressure</th>
<th>Span 1)</th>
<th>Maximum Operating Pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum Test Pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range, max. operating pressure and max. test pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>43 ... 1300 mbar a</td>
<td>2.6 bar a</td>
<td>10 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.3 ... 130 kPa a</td>
<td>260 kPa a</td>
<td>1 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 ... 525 inH2O a</td>
<td>37.7 psi a</td>
<td>145 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160 ... 5000 mbar a</td>
<td>10 bar a</td>
<td>30 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 ... 500 kPa a</td>
<td>1 MPa a</td>
<td>3 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.32 ... 72.5 psi a</td>
<td>145 psi a</td>
<td>435 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ... 30 bar a</td>
<td>45 bar a</td>
<td>100 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 ... 3 MPa a</td>
<td>4.5 MPa</td>
<td>10 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.5 ... 435 psi a</td>
<td>653 psi a</td>
<td>1450 psi a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Measuring Limit**
0 mbar a/kPa a/psi a

**Upper Measuring Limit**
100% of maximum span

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.
### Technical data

#### 11.2 SITRANS P DS III input

**Input pressure transmitter with PMC connection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Gauge pressure</th>
<th>Span ¹ ²</th>
<th>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum test pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range, max. operating pressure and max. test pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01 ... 1 bar</td>
<td>4 bar</td>
<td>6 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ... 100 kPa</td>
<td>400 kPa</td>
<td>600 kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15 ... 14.5 psi</td>
<td>58 psi</td>
<td>87 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04 ... 4 bar</td>
<td>7 bar</td>
<td>10 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ... 400 kPa</td>
<td>700 kPa</td>
<td>1 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.58 ... 58 psi</td>
<td>102 psi</td>
<td>145 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.16 ... 16 bar</td>
<td>21 bar</td>
<td>32 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.016 ... 1.6 MPa</td>
<td>2.1 MPa</td>
<td>3.2 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3 ... 232 psi</td>
<td>305 psi</td>
<td>464 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower measuring limit**

- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling ² 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a
- Measuring cell with inert liquid ² 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a
- Measuring cell with neobee ² 100 mbar a/10 kPa a/1.45 psi a

**Upper measuring limit** 100% of maximum span

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

2) For PMC-Style Minibolt, the span should not be less than 500 mbar

---

**Absolute pressure input (from the gauge pressure series)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Absolute pressure</th>
<th>Span ¹</th>
<th>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum test pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range, maximum operating pressure (as per 97/23/EC pressure device guideline) and maximum test pressure (as per DIN 16086)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.3 ... 250 mbar a</td>
<td>1.5 bar a</td>
<td>6 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.83 ... 25 kPa a</td>
<td>150 kPa a</td>
<td>600 kPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 ... 100 inH₂O a</td>
<td>21.8 psi a</td>
<td>87 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43 ... 1300 mbar a</td>
<td>2.6 bar a</td>
<td>10 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.3 ... 130 kPa a</td>
<td>260 kPa a</td>
<td>1 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 ... 525 inH₂O a</td>
<td>37.7 psi a</td>
<td>145 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160 ... 5000 mbar a</td>
<td>10 bar a</td>
<td>30 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 ... 500 kPa a</td>
<td>1 MPa a</td>
<td>3 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.32 ... 72.5 psi a</td>
<td>145 psi a</td>
<td>435 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 ... 30 bar a</td>
<td>45 bar a</td>
<td>100 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 ... 3 MPa a</td>
<td>4.5 MPa a</td>
<td>10 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.5 ... 435 psi a</td>
<td>653 psi a</td>
<td>1450 psi a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower measuring limit**

- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling 0 mbar a/kPa a/psi a
- Measuring cell with inert liquid
### Absolute pressure input (from the gauge pressure series)

- **for process temperature -20°C < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 60°C (-4°F < \( \vartheta \) ≤ +140°F)**
  - 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a

- **for process temperature 60°C < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 100°C (max. 85°C for measuring cell 30 bar) (140°F < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 212°F (max. 185°F for measuring cell 435 psi))**
  - 30 mbar a + 20 mbar a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 60 °C)/°C
  - 3 kPa a + 2 kPa a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 60 °C)/°C
  - 0.44 psi a + 0.29 psi a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 108 °F)/°F

#### Upper measuring limit

- 100 % of max. span (for oxygen measurement: max. 100 bar/10 MPa/1450 psi and 60 °C ambient temperature/process temperature)

#### Start of scale value

- Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

### Absolute pressure input (from the differential pressure series)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Absolute pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range and max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive)</td>
<td>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span (^1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3 ... 250 mbar a</td>
<td>32 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.83 ... 25 kPa a</td>
<td>3.2 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ... 100 inH₂O a</td>
<td>464 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 ... 1300 mbar a</td>
<td>32 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 ... 130 kPa a</td>
<td>3.2 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 ... 525 inH₂O a</td>
<td>464 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 ... 5000 mbar a</td>
<td>32 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ... 500 kPa a</td>
<td>3.2 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32 ... 72.5 psi a</td>
<td>464 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ... 30 bar a</td>
<td>160 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1 ... 3 MPa a</td>
<td>16 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5 ... 435 psi a</td>
<td>2320 psi a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 ... 100 bar a</td>
<td>160 bar a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 ... 10 MPa a</td>
<td>16 MPa a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.9 ... 1450 psi a</td>
<td>2320 psi a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lower measuring limit

- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling: 0 mbar a/kPa a/psi a
- Measuring cell with inert liquid:
  - for process temperature -20°C < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 60°C (-4°F < \( \vartheta \) ≤ +140°F)
    - 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a
  - for process temperature 60°C < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 100°C (max. 85°C for measuring cell 30 bar) (140°F < \( \vartheta \) ≤ 212°F (max. 185°F for measuring cell 435 psi))
    - 30 mbar a + 20 mbar a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 60 °C)/°C
    - 3 kPa a + 2 kPa a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 60 °C)/°C
    - 0.44 psi a + 0.29 psi a \( \cdot \) (\( \vartheta \) - 108 °F)/°F
### Technical data

#### 11.2 SITRANS P DS III input

**Absolute pressure input (from the differential pressure series)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper measuring limit</th>
<th>100 % of max. span (for oxygen measurement: max. 100 bar/10 MPa/1450 psi and 60 °C ambient temperature/process temperature)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start of scale value</td>
<td>Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

**Differential pressure and flow rate input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Differential pressure and flow rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range and max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive)</td>
<td>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ... 20 mbar</td>
<td>32 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1 ... 2 kPa</td>
<td>3.2 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4015 ... 8.031 inH2O</td>
<td>464 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ... 60 mbar</td>
<td>160 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1 ... 6 kPa</td>
<td>16 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4015 ... 24.09 inH2O</td>
<td>2320 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 ... 250 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2 ... 25 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.004 ... 100.4 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ... 600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6 ... 60 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.409 ... 240.9 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ... 1600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 ... 160 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.424 ... 642.4 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ... 5000 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ... 500 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08 ... 2008 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3 ... 30 bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.03 ... 3 MPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.35 ... 435 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 ... 250 mbar</td>
<td>420 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25 ... 25 kPa</td>
<td>42 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.004 ... 100.4 inH2O</td>
<td>6091 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ... 600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6 ... 60 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.409 ... 240.9 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ... 1600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 ... 160 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.424 ... 642.4 inH2O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technical data**

11.2 SITRANS P DS III input

**Differential pressure and flow rate input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 ... 5000 mbar</td>
<td>5 ... 500 kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08 ... 2008 inH₂O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3 ... 30 bar</td>
<td>0.03 ... 3 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.35 ... 435 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower measuring limit**

- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
  - 100% of max. measuring range
    (-33 % for 30 bar /3 MPa /435 psi measuring cell) or
    30 mbar a /3 kPa a /0.44 psi a

- Measuring cell with inert liquid
  - 100 % of max. measuring range
    (-33 % for 30 bar/3 MPa/435 psi measuring cell) or 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a

  - for process temperature -20°C < θ ≤ 60°C (-4°F < θ ≤ +140°F)
    - 100% of max. measuring range
      (-33 % for 30 bar/3 MPa/435 psi measuring cell) or 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a

  - for process temperature 60°C < θ ≤ 100°C (max. 85°C for measuring cell 30 bar) (140°F < θ ≤ 212°F (max. 185°F for measuring cell 435 psi))
    - 100% of max. measuring range (-33% for 30 bar/3 kPa/435 psi measuring cell)
    - 30 mbar a + 20 mbar a • (θ - 60°C)/°C
    - 3 kPa a + 2 kPa a • (θ - 60°C)/°C
    - 0.44 psi a + 0.29 psi a • (θ - 108°F)/°F

**Upper measuring limit**

100% of max. span (for oxygen measurement: max. 100 bar/10 MPa/1450 psi and 60 °C ambient temperature/process temperature)

**Start of scale value**

- Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

---

**Level input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range and max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive)</td>
<td>Span ¹)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ... 250 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 ... 25 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ... 100 inH₂O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ... 600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 ... 60 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ... 240 inH₂O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 ... 1600 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 ... 160 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021 ... 640 inH₂O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 ... 5000 mbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ... 500 kPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32 ... 72.5 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹) Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS) see the mounting flange.
### Technical data

#### 11.3 SITRANS P410 input

#### Level input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower measuring limit</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-100% of max. measuring range or 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a depending on the mounting flange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-100% of max. measuring range or 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a depending on the mounting flange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper measuring limit</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100% of maximum span</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start of scale value</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>between the measuring limits continuously adjustable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

#### 11.3 SITRANS P410 input

#### Gauge pressure input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Gauge pressure</th>
<th>Maximum operating pressure MAWP (PS)</th>
<th>Maximum test pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range, max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive) and max. test pressure (in accordance with DIN 16086).</td>
<td>Span ¹)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01 ... 1 bar</td>
<td>4 bar</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ... 100 kPa</td>
<td>400 kPa</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.6 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15 ... 14.5 psi</td>
<td>58 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td>87 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.04 ... 4 bar</td>
<td>7 bar</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ... 400 kPa</td>
<td>0.7 MPa</td>
<td>10 bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.58 ... 58 psi</td>
<td>102 psi</td>
<td>145 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16 ... 16 bar</td>
<td>21 bar</td>
<td>32 bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ... 1600 kPa</td>
<td>2.1 MPa</td>
<td>3.2 MPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 ... 232 psi</td>
<td>305 psi</td>
<td>464 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.63 ... 63 bar</td>
<td>67 bar</td>
<td>100 bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 ... 6300 kPa</td>
<td>6.7 MPa</td>
<td>10 MPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 ... 914 psi</td>
<td>972 psi</td>
<td>1450 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 ... 160 bar</td>
<td>167 bar</td>
<td>250 bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16 ... 16 MPa</td>
<td>16.7 MPa</td>
<td>2.5 MPa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 ... 2321 psi</td>
<td>2422 psi</td>
<td>3626 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lower measuring limit

| Measuring cell with silicone oil filling | 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a |

#### Upper measuring limit

100% of maximum span

#### Start of scale value

Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)

1) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.
### Differential pressure and flow rate input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured variable</th>
<th>Differential pressure and flow rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Span (continuously adjustable) or measuring range and max. operating pressure (in accordance with 97/23/EC Pressure Equipment Directive)</td>
<td>Span ¹)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 … 250 mbar</td>
<td>160 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2 … 25 kPa</td>
<td>16 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.004 … 100.4 inH₂O</td>
<td>2320 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 … 600 mbar</td>
<td>160 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6 … 60 kPa</td>
<td>16 MPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.409 … 240.9 inH₂O</td>
<td>6091 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Lower measuring limit

  - Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
  - 100 % of max. measuring range
  - Ordered for 30 bar/3 MPa/435 psi measuring cell or 30 mbar a/3 kPa a/0.44 psi a

- Upper measuring limit

  - 100 % of maximum span

- Start of scale value

  - Between the measuring limits (fully adjustable)

¹) Order the nominal measuring range with the order option Y01 for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus.
### 11.4 Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output signal</th>
<th>HART</th>
<th>PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output signal</td>
<td>4 ... 20 mA</td>
<td>Digital PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus signal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Low saturation limit (fully adjustable) 3.55 mA, set to 3.84 mA in the factory
- High saturation limit (fully adjustable) 23 mA, set to 20.5 mA or optionally 22.0 mA in the factory
- Ripple (without HART communication) $I_{ss} \leq 0.5\%$ of the max. output current
- Adjustable time constants damping coefficient 0 ... 100 s, continuously adjustable
- Adjustable time constants (T63) with local operation 0 ... 100 s, in steps of 0.1 s
- Current transmitter 3.55 ... 23 mA
- Failure signal 3.55 ... 23 mA
- Load Resistor $R$ [Ω]
- Without HART communication
  \[ R = \frac{U_H - 10.5\, \text{V}}{23\, \text{mA}} \]
  - Power supply in V
- With HART communication
- HART communicator (Handheld) $R = 230 \ldots 1100\, \Omega$
- SIMATIC PDM $R = 230 \ldots 500\, \Omega$

**Characteristic curve**
- Linearly increasing or linearly decreasing
- Linear increase or decrease or root extraction increase (only for differential pressure and flow rate)

- Bus physics
- Polarity-independent

**Technical data**

SITRANS P DS III/P410 with HART
Operating Instructions, 05/2015, A5E00047092-10
11.5 Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P DS III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring accuracy (as per EN 60770-1) gauge pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reference conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rising characteristic curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seal diaphragm stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span ratio r (spread, Turn-Down)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r = max. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Linear characteristic curve r ≤ 1.25 1.25 &lt; r ≤ 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.6 psi ≤ 0.065% ≤ (0.008 • r + 0.055) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Linear characteristic curve r ≤ 5 5 &lt; r ≤ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi ≤ 0.065% ≤ (0.004 • r + 0.045) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/12321 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Linear characteristic curve r ≤ 3 3 &lt; r ≤ 10 10 &lt; r ≤ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 bar/40 MPa/5802 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 bar/70 MPa/10152 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤ 0.075% ≤ (0.0029 • r + 0.071) % ≤ (0.005 • r + 0.05) %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of ambient temperature In percent per 28 °C (50 °F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.6 psi ≤ (0.16 • r + 0.1) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi ≤ (0.05 • r + 0.1) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/2321 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 bar/40 MPa/5802 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤ (0.025 • r + 0.125) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 700 bar/70 MPa/10152 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤ (0.08 • r + 0.16) %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.6 psi Per year ≤ (0.25 • r) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi In 5 years ≤ (0.25 • r) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/2321 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 bar/40 MPa/5802 psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In 5 years ≤ (0.125 • r) %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Measuring accuracy (as per EN 60770-1) gauge pressure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step response time $T_{63}$ (without electrical damping)</td>
<td>Approx. 0.15 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of mounting position</td>
<td>$\leq 0.05 \text{ mbar}/0.005 \text{ kPa}/0.000725 \text{ psi per 10° incline}$ (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of auxiliary power supply</td>
<td>In percent per change in voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.005 % \text{ per 1 V}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus</td>
<td>$3 \times 10^{-5}$ of the nominal measuring range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gauge pressure measuring accuracy, with flush mounted diaphragm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference conditions</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Rising characteristic curve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seal diaphragm stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Measuring span ratio $r$ (spread, Turn-Down)                                | $r = \text{max. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range}$ |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Linear characteristic curve</td>
<td>$r \leq 5$ $\leq 0.075 %$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5 &lt; r \leq 100$</td>
<td>$\leq (0.005 \times r + 0.05) %$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Effect of ambient temperature                                                 | In percent per 28 °C (50 °F)                                           |
|                                                                               | $\leq (0.08 \times r + 0.16)$                                           |

| Effect of process temperature                                                 | In pressure per temperature change                                     |
| • Temperature difference between medium temperature and ambient temperature   | 3 mbar per 10 K                                                        |
|                                                                               | 0.3 kPa per 10 K                                                        |
|                                                                               | 0.04 psi per 10 K                                                       |

| Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)                                       | In 5 years $\leq (0.25 \times r) \%$                                   |

| Step response time $T_{63}$ without electrical damping                       | Approx. 0.2 s                                                           |

| Effect of mounting position                                                 | In pressure per change of angle                                         |
|                                                                               | 0.4 mbar/0.04 kPa/0.006 psi per 10° incline (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation) |

| Effect of auxiliary power supply                                             | In percent per change in voltage                                        |
|                                                                               | $0.005 \% \text{ per 1 V}$                                              |

| Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus            | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ of the nominal measuring range                       |
### Absolute pressure measuring accuracy with flush diaphragm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Rising characteristic curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seal diaphragm stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span ratio ( r ) (spread, Turn-Down)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( r = \text{max. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Linear characteristic curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( r \leq 10 \quad \leq 0.2% )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( 10 &lt; r \leq 30 \quad \leq 0.4% )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of ambient temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In percent per 28 °C (50 °F) ( \leq (0.16 \times r + 0.24) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of process temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In pressure per temperature change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Temperature difference between medium temperature and ambient temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 mbar per 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3 kPa per 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.04 psi per 10 K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In 5 years ( \leq (0.25 \times r) % )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step response time ( T_{63} ) without electrical damping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approx. 0.2 s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of mounting position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In pressure per change of angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.04 kPa/0.4 mbar/0.006 psi per 10° incline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of auxiliary power supply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In percent per change in voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.005 % per 1 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured-value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 ( \times 10^{-5} ) of the nominal measuring range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Measuring accuracy (according to EN 60770-1) of pressure transmitter with PMC connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Rising characteristic curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seal diaphragm stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span ratio ( r ) (spread, Turn-Down)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( r = \text{max. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|}
### Measuring accuracy (according to EN 60770-1) of pressure transmitter with PMC connection

- Linear characteristic curve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$r \leq 5$</td>
<td>$\leq 0.075%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5 &lt; r \leq 100$</td>
<td>$\leq (0.005 \cdot r + 0.05)%$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effect of ambient temperature

In percent per $28\, ^\circ C$ ($50\, ^\circ F$)

$\leq (0.08 \cdot r + 0.16)$

#### Effect of process temperature

In pressure per temperature change

- Temperature difference between medium temperature and ambient temperature
  - $3\, \text{mbar per } 10\, \text{K}$
  - $0.3\, \text{kPa per } 10\, \text{K}$
  - $0.04\, \text{psi per } 10\, \text{K}$

**Long-term stability at $\pm 30\, ^\circ C$ ($\pm 54\, ^\circ F$)**

In 5 years $\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$

#### Step response time $T_{63}$ without electrical damping

Approx. $0.2\, \text{s}$

#### Effect of mounting position

In pressure per change of angle

$\leq 0.1\, \text{mbar/0.01 kPa/0.00145 psi per } 10^\circ \text{ incline}$

(zero point correction is possible with position error compensation)

#### Effect of auxiliary power supply

In percent per change in voltage

$0.005\% \text{ per } 1\, \text{V}$

#### Measured-value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus

$3 \cdot 10^{-5}$ of the nominal measuring range

---

### Absolute pressure measuring accuracy (from gauge and differential pressure series)

**Reference conditions**

- Rising characteristic curve
- Start of scale value $0\, \text{bar/kPa/psi}$
- Seal diaphragm stainless steel
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
- Room temperature $25\, ^\circ C$ ($77\, ^\circ F$)

**Measuring span ratio $r$ (spread, Turn-Down)**

$r = \max\text{. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range}$

**Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability**

- Linear characteristic curve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$r \leq 10$</td>
<td>$\leq 0.1%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10 &lt; r \leq 30$</td>
<td>$\leq 0.2%$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Effect of ambient temperature

In percent per $28\, ^\circ C$ ($50\, ^\circ F$)

- $250\, \text{mbar/25 kPa/3.6 psi}$

$\leq (0.15 \cdot r + 0.1)$
### Absolute Pressure Measuring Accuracy (from Gauge and Differential Pressure Series)

- 1300 mbar a/130 kPa a/18.8 psi a ≤ (0.08 • r + 0.16)
  5 bar a/500 kPa a/72.5 psi a
  30 bar a/3000 kPa a/435 psi a
  100 bar a/10 MPa a/1450.3 psi a
  160 bar a/16 MPa a/2321 psi a
  400 bar a/40 MPa a/5802 psi a
  700 bar a/70 MPa a/10152.6 psi a

Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F) In 5 years ≤ (0.25 • r) %
Step response time T₆₃ without electrical damping Approx. 0.2 s

Effect of mounting position In pressure per change of angle
- for absolute pressure (from the gauge pressure series): ≤ 0.05 mbar/0.005 kPa/0.000725 psi per 10° incline
- for absolute pressure (from the differential pressure series): 0.7 mbar/0.07 kPa/0.001015 psi per 10° incline
  (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)

Effect of auxiliary power supply In percent per change in voltage 0.005 % per 1 V

Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus 3 • 10⁻⁵ of the nominal measuring range

### Differential Pressure and Flow Rate Measuring Accuracy

**Reference Conditions**
- Rising characteristic curve
- Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi
- Seal diaphragm stainless steel
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
- Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)

**Measuring Span Ratio r (spread, Turn-Down)**
\[ r = \text{max. measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range} \]

Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring Span Ratio r (spread, Turn-Down)</th>
<th>r ≤ 5</th>
<th>5 &lt; r ≤ 10</th>
<th>10 &lt; r ≤ 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.075 %</td>
<td>≤ (0.0029 • r + 0.071) %</td>
<td>≤ (0.0045 • r + 0.071) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear characteristic curve</td>
<td>r ≤ 5</td>
<td>5 &lt; r ≤ 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.075 %</td>
<td>≤ (0.005 • r + 0.05) %</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear characteristic curve</td>
<td>r ≤ 5</td>
<td>5 &lt; r ≤ 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technical data

11.5 Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P DS III

### Differential pressure and flow rate measuring accuracy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure/Flow Range</th>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
<th>Root Extraction Characteristic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.065%</td>
<td>≤ (0.004 • r + 0.045) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Root extraction characteristic**
  - Flow > 50 %
    - 20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi
      - ≤ 0.075 %
      - ≤ (0.0029 • r + 0.071) %
      - ≤ (0.0045 • r + 0.071) %
  - Flow > 50 %
    - 60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi
      - ≤ 0.15 %
      - ≤ (0.005 • r + 0.05) %
  - Flow > 50 %
    - 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi
      - ≤ 0.13%
      - ≤ (0.008 • r + 0.9) %

### Effect of ambient temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure/Flow Range</th>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.15 • r + 0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.075 • r + 0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.025 • r + 0.125 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In percent per 28 °C (50 °F)

---

SITRANS P DS III/P410 with HART
Operating Instructions, 05/2015, A5E00047092-10
### Differential pressure and flow rate measuring accuracy

#### Effect of static pressure

- **At the start of scale value**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static Pressure</th>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.15 \cdot r)$ % per 32 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.1 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.1 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.2 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.2 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.14 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$ % per 70 bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **On the measuring span**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static Pressure</th>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>$\leq 0.2$ % per 32 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>$\leq 0.14$ % per 70 bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Long-term stability at $\pm 30 \, ^\circ C$ ($\pm 54 \, ^\circ F$)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static Pressure</th>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>Per year $\leq (0.2 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years $\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$ %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Step response time $T_{63}$ without electrical damping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static Pressure</th>
<th>Step Response Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mbar/2 kPa/0.29 psi</td>
<td>Approx. 0.3 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mbar/6 kPa/0.87 psi</td>
<td>Approx. 0.3 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>Approx. 0.2 s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Effect of mounting position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\leq 0.7$ mbar/0.07 kPa/0.028 inH₂O per 10° incline (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Effect of auxiliary power supply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In percent per change in voltage $0.005$ % per 1 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Measured-value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3 \cdot 10^{-5}$ of the nominal measuring range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Level measuring accuracy

**Reference conditions**
- Rising characteristic curve
- Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi
- Seal diaphragm stainless steel
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
- Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)

**Measuring span ratio r** (spread, Turn-Down)  
\[ r = \text{max. measuring span}/\text{set measuring span} \]

**Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Linear characteristic curve</th>
<th>5 &lt; r ≤ 10</th>
<th>5 &lt; r ≤ 25</th>
<th>5 &lt; r ≤ 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.125%</td>
<td>≤ (0.007 • r + 0.09) %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.125%</td>
<td>≤ (0.007 • r + 0.09) %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.125%</td>
<td>≤ (0.007 • r + 0.09) %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi</td>
<td>≤ 0.125%</td>
<td>≤ (0.007 • r + 0.09) %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effect of ambient temperature**  
In percent per 28 °C (50 °F)

- 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi  
  \[ \leq (0.4 \times r + 0.16) \% \]
- 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi  
  \[ \leq (0.24 \times r + 0.16) \% \]
- 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi  
  \[ \leq (0.2 \times r + 0.16) \% \]

**Effect of static pressure**
- At the start of scale value
  - Measuring cell 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi  
    \[ \leq (0.3 \times r) \% \text{ per nominal pressure} \]
  - Measuring cell 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi  
    \[ \leq (0.15 \times r) \% \text{ per nominal pressure} \]
  - Measuring cell 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi  
    \[ \leq (0.1 \times r) \% \text{ per nominal pressure} \]
  - Measuring cell 5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi  
    \[ \leq (0.1 \times r) \% \text{ per nominal pressure} \]

- On the measuring span  
  \[ \leq (0.1 \times r) \% \text{ per nominal pressure} \]

**Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)**  
In 5 years  
\[ \leq (0.25 \times r) \% \text{ static pressure max. 70 bar/7 MPa/1015 psi} \]

**Step response time T_{63} without electrical damping**  
Approx. 0.2 s

**Effect of mounting position**  
depending on the fill fluid in the mounting flange
11.6 Measuring accuracy of SITRANS P410

**Level measuring accuracy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of auxiliary power supply</th>
<th>In percent per change in voltage 0.005 % per 1 V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus</td>
<td>$3 \times 10^{-6}$ of the nominal measuring range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Measuring accuracy (as per EN 60770-1) gauge pressure**

Reference conditions:
- Rising characteristic curve
- Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi
- Seal diaphragm stainless steel
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
- Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)

Measuring span ratio $r$ (spread, Turn-Down)

$r = \max$ measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range

Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability:

- Linear characteristic curve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span</th>
<th>Conformity error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi</td>
<td>$\leq 0.04%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.004 \cdot r + 0.045)%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.025 \cdot r + 0.125)%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/2321 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effect of ambient temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span</th>
<th>Conformity error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.05 \cdot r + 0.1)%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.025 \cdot r + 0.125)%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/2321 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.5 \cdot r + 0.2)%$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span</th>
<th>Stability in 5 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bar/100 kPa/14.5 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bar/400 kPa/58 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.5 \cdot r + 0.2)%$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 bar/1.6 MPa/232 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.125 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 bar/6.3 MPa/914 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.25 \cdot r)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 bar/16 MPa/2321 psi</td>
<td>$\leq (0.5 \cdot r + 0.2)%$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step response time $T_{63}$ (without electrical damping)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measuring span</th>
<th>Step response time $T_{63}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approx. 0.15 s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effect of mounting position

$\leq 0.05$ mbar/0.005 kPa/0.02 inH$_2$O per 10° incline (zero point correction is possible with position error compensation)
### Measuring accuracy (as per EN 60770-1) gauge pressure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effect of auxiliary power supply</th>
<th>In percent per change in voltage</th>
<th>0.005 % per 1 V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus</td>
<td>$3 \times 10^{-5}$ of the nominal measuring range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Differential pressure and flow rate measuring accuracy

**Reference conditions**
- Rising characteristic curve
- Start of scale value 0 bar/kPa/psi
- Seal diaphragm stainless steel
- Measuring cell with silicone oil filling
- Room temperature 25 °C (77 °F)

**Measuring span ratio r (spread, Turn-Down)**

**Conformity error at limit point setting, including hysteresis and repeatability**

- **Linear characteristic curve**
  - $r = \max$ measuring span/set measuring span and nominal measuring range
  - $r \leq 5$
  - $5 < r \leq 100$
  - $250 \text{ mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi}$
  - $600 \text{ mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi}$
  - $1600 \text{ mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi}$
  - $5 \text{ bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi}$
  - $30 \text{ bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi}$
  - $\leq 0.04\%$
  - $\leq (0.004 \times r + 0.045)\%$

- **Root extraction characteristic**
  - **Flow > 50 %**
  - $250 \text{ mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi}$
  - $600 \text{ mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi}$
  - $1600 \text{ mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi}$
  - $5 \text{ bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi}$
  - $30 \text{ bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi}$
  - $\leq 0.04\%$
  - $\leq (0.004 \times r + 0.045)\%$

  - **Flow 25 ... 50%**
  - $250 \text{ mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi}$
  - $600 \text{ mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi}$
  - $1600 \text{ mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi}$
  - $5 \text{ bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi}$
  - $30 \text{ bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi}$
  - $\leq 0.08\%$
  - $\leq (0.008 \times r + 0.09)\%$

**Effect of ambient temperature**

- In percent per 28 °C (50 °F)
- $250 \text{ mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi}$
- $600 \text{ mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi}$
- $1600 \text{ mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi}$
- $5 \text{ bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi}$
- $30 \text{ bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi}$
- $\leq (0.025 \times r + 0.125)\%$
### Differential pressure and flow rate measuring accuracy

**Effect of static pressure**

- **At the start of scale value**
  - 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi
  - 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi
  - 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi
  \[ \leq (0.1 \times r) \% \text{ per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)} \]

- **5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi**
  - 30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi
  \[ \leq (0.2 \times r) \% \text{ per 70 bar (zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)} \]

- **On the measuring span**
  - 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi
  - 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi
  - 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi
  - 5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi
  - 30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi
  \[ \leq 0.14 \% \text{ per 70 bar} \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long-term stability at ±30 °C (±54 °F)</th>
<th>Static pressure max. 70 bar/7 MPa/1015 psi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi</td>
<td>In 5 years ((0.125 \times r)) %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Step response time** \(T_{63}\) without electrical damping

- 250 mbar/25 kPa/3.63 psi
  - 600 mbar/60 kPa/8.70 psi
  - 1600 mbar/160 kPa/23.21 psi
  - 5 bar/500 kPa/72.52 psi
  - 30 bar/3 MPa/435.11 psi
  \[ \text{Approx. 0.2 s} \]

**Effect of mounting position**

In pressure per change of angle

\[ \leq 0.7 \text{ mbar/0.07 kPa/0.001015 psi per 10° incline} \]

(Zero-point correction is possible with position error compensation)

**Effect of auxiliary power supply**

In percent per change in voltage

\[ 0.005 \% \text{ per 1 V} \]

**Measured value resolution for PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus**

\[ 3 \times 10^{-5} \text{ of the nominal measuring range} \]

### 11.7 Operating conditions

**Rated conditions for gauge pressure and absolute pressure (from the gauge pressure series)**

**Installation conditions**

**Ambient conditions**
Rated conditions for gauge pressure and absolute pressure (from the gauge pressure series)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Ambient temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 … +85 °C (-40 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-20 … +85 °C (-4 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with inert filling liquid for relative pressure measuring cells 1, 4, 16 and 63 bar</td>
<td>-40 … +85 °C (-40 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>-30 … +85 °C (-22 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-50 … +85 °C (-58 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Climate class

- Condensation: Permitted
- Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529: IP66, IP68
- Degree of protection in accordance with NEMA 250: NEMA 4X

Electromagnetic compatibility

- Interference emission and interference immunity: In accordance with EN 61326 and NAMUR NE 21

Process medium conditions

- Process temperature
  - Measuring cell with silicone oil filling: -40 … +100 °C (-40 … +212 °F)
  - Measuring cell with inert liquid: -20 … +100 °C (-4 … +212 °F)
  - With extension to Zone 0: -20 … +60 °C (-4 … +140 °F)

Conditions of use for gauge pressure and absolute pressure with flush-mounted diaphragm

Installation conditions

Ambient temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Ambient temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 … +85 °C (-40 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-20 … +85 °C (-4 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with Neobee (FDA-compliant)</td>
<td>-10 … +85 °C (14 … 185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>-30 … +85 °C (-22 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-50 … +85 °C (-58 … +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(with Neobee: -20 … +85 °C (-4 … +185 °F))
(with high-temperature oil: -10 … +85 °C (14 … 185 °F))
### 11.7 Operating conditions

#### Conditions of use for gauge pressure and absolute pressure with flush-mounted diaphragm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Climate class</th>
<th>Permitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Condensation</td>
<td>Permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60 529</td>
<td>IP66, IP68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Degree of protection in accordance with NEMA 250</td>
<td>NEMA 4X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electromagnetic compatibility

| • Interference emission and interference immunity | In accordance with EN 61326 and NAMUR NE 21 |

#### Process medium conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process temperature</th>
<th>-40 ... +150 °C (-40 ... +302 °F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-40 ... +200 °C (-40 ... +392 °F) with cooling extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 ... +100 °C (-4 ... +212 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-20 ... +200 °C (-4 ... +392 °F) with cooling extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-10 ... +150 °C (14 ... 302 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-10 ... +200 °C (14 ... 392 °F) with cooling extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with Neobee (FDA-compliant)</td>
<td>-10 ... +250 °C (14 ... 482 °F) with cooling extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with high-temperature oil filling</td>
<td>-10 ... +250 °C (14 ... 482 °F) with cooling extension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Observe the temperature limits in the process connection standards (e.g. DIN 32676 and DIN 11851) for the maximum process temperature for flush-mounted process connections.

#### Conditions of use for pressure transmitter with PMC connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installation conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambient temperature</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Observe the temperature class in hazardous areas.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Display</td>
<td>-30 ... +85 °C (-22 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Storage temperature</td>
<td>-50 ... +85 °C (-58 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Climate class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condensation</th>
<th>Permitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529</td>
<td>IP66, IP68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Degree of protection in accordance with NEMA 250</td>
<td>NEMA 4X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electromagnetic compatibility

| • Interference emission and interference immunity | In accordance with EN 61326 and NAMUR NE 21 |
### Technical data

#### 11.7 Operating conditions

**Conditions of use for pressure transmitter with PMC connection**

**Process medium conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process temperature</td>
<td>-40 ... +100 °C (-40 ... +212 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rated conditions for absolute pressure (from the differential pressure series), differential pressure and flow rate**

**Installation conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation instruction</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ambient conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambient temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

Observe the temperature class in hazardous areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell 30 bar (435 psi)</td>
<td>-20 ... +85 °C (-4 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For flow: Measuring cell 30 bar (435 psi)</td>
<td>-20 ... +85 °C (-4 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-20 ... +85 °C (-4 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>-30 ... +85 °C (-22 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-50 ... +85 °C (-58 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Climate class**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Condensation</td>
<td>Permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529</td>
<td>IP66, IP68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection in accordance with NEMA 250</td>
<td>NEMA 4X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interference emission and interference immunity**

In accordance with EN 61326 and NAMUR NE 21

**Process medium conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 ... +100 °C (-40 ... +212 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell 30 bar (435 psi)</td>
<td>-20 ... +85 °C (-4 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with inert liquid</td>
<td>-20 ... +100 °C (-4 ... +212 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell 30 bar (435 psi)</td>
<td>-20 ... +85 °C (-4 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In conjunction with dust explosion protection -20 ... +60°C (-4 ... +140°F)
**Rated conditions for level**

**Installation conditions**

- Installation instruction specified through the flange

**Ambient conditions**

- Ambient temperature

**Note**

Observe the allocation of the max. permissible operating temperature to the max. permissible operating pressure of the relevant flange connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Temperature Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>-40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>-30 ... +85 °C (-22 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-50 ... +85 °C (-58 ... +185 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Climate class**

- Condensation Permitted
- Degree of protection in accordance with EN 60529 IP66
- Degree of protection in accordance with NEMA 250 NEMA 4X

**Electromagnetic compatibility**

- Interference emission and interference immunity In accordance with EN 61326 and NAMUR NE 21

**Process medium conditions**

- Process temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Temperature Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measuring cell with silicone oil filling</td>
<td>Plus side: See mounting flange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low-pressure side: -40 ... +100 °C (-40 ... +212 °F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**11.8 Construction**

**Construction for gauge pressure and absolute pressure (from the gauge pressure series)**

**Weight**

Approx. 1.5 kg (3.3 lb) for aluminum enclosure

**Material**

- Wetted parts materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process connection</td>
<td>Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L or Hastelloy C4, mat. no. 2.4610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval flange</td>
<td>Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal diaphragm</td>
<td>Stainless steel, material no. 1.4404/316L or Hastelloy C276, material no. 2.4819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Non-wetted parts materials
Technical data

11.8 Construction

**Construction for gauge pressure and absolute pressure (from the gauge pressure series)**

**Electronics housing**
- Copper-free die cast aluminum GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel precision casting, mat. no. 1.4408
- Standard: Powder coating with polyurethane
  Option: 2 coats: Coat 1: epoxy-based; coat 2: polyurethane
- Stainless steel nameplate

**Mounting bracket**
- Steel or stainless steel

**Measuring cell filling**
- Silicone oil
- Neobee M20
- Inert liquid
  (max. 120 bar g (2320 psi g) for oxygen measurement)

**Process connection**
- G½B connection pin in accordance with DIN EN 837-1; female thread ½-14 NPT or oval flange (PN 160 (MAWP 2320 psi g)) with M10 fastening screw thread in accordance with DIN 19213 or 7/16-20 UNF in accordance with EN 61518. Male thread M20 x 1.5 and ½-14 NPT

**Electrical connection**
- Cable inlet using the following cable glands:
  - Pg 13.5
  - M20 x 1.5 and ½-14 NPT or Han 7D/Han 8D connector1)
    - Cable diameter: 6 to 12 mm; types of protection "nA" and "ic" (Zone 2): 8 to 12 mm or a suitable cable gland for smaller diameters
  - M12 connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Torque for cable gland nut made of</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Stainless steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5 Nm (1.8 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree of protection for Han and M12 connectors**
- IP65

1) Han 8D is identical to Han 8U.

**Construction for gauge pressure, with flush mounted diaphragm**

**Weight**
- Approx 1.5 … 13.5 kg (3.3 … 30 lb) with aluminum enclosure

**Material**
- Wetted parts materials
  - Process connection: Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L
  - Seal diaphragm: Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L
- Non-wetted parts materials
  - Electronics housing: Non-copper aluminum die casting GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel precision casting, mat. no. 1.4408
  - Standard: Powder coating with polyurethane
    Option: 2 coats: Coat 1: epoxy-based; coat 2: polyurethane
  - Stainless steel nameplate
- Mounting bracket: Steel or stainless steel
Construction for gauge pressure, with flush mounted diaphragm

| Measuring cell filling          | • Silicone oil   |
|                                | • Neobee M20    |
|                                | • Inert liquid  |

Process connection

| • Flanges as per EN and ASME  |
| • F&B and Pharma flange, clamp and threaded connectors |
| • NEUMO BioConnect/BioControl |
| • PMC connections for the paper industry |

Electrical connection

Cable inlet using the following cable glands:

| • Pg 13.5  |
| • M20x1.5  |
| • ½-14 NPT |
| • Han 7D/Han 8D plug\(^1\) |
| • M12 connector |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Torque for cable gland nut made of</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Stainless steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5 Nm (1.8 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree of protection for Han and M12 connectors

IP65

\(^1\) Han 8D is identical to Han 8U.

Construction of pressure transmitter with PMC connection

Weight

Approx. 1.5 kg (3.3 lb) for aluminum enclosure

Material

- Wetted parts materials

| Gasket (standard) | PTFE flat gasket |
| O-ring (minibolt) | • FPM (Viton)  |
|                   | • FFPM or NBR (optional) |

| Seal diaphragm | Hastelloy C276, mat. No. 2.4819 |

- Non-wetted parts materials

| Electronics housing | • Non-copper aluminum die casting GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel precision casting, mat. no. 1.4408 |
|                    | • Standard: Powder coating with polyurethane  
|                    | Option: 2 coats: Coat 1: epoxy-based; coat 2: polyurethane |
|                    | • Stainless steel nameplate |

| Mounting bracket | Steel or stainless steel |
| Measuring cell filling | • Silicone oil  |
|                   | • Inert liquid  |

Process connection
**Construction of pressure transmitter with PMC connection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>• Flush mounted&lt;br&gt;• 1 1/2&quot;&lt;br&gt;• PMC Standard design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Minibolt      | • Flush mounted<br>• 1"
• PMC Minibolt design |

**Electrical connection**

Cable inlet using the following cable glands:

- Pg 13.5
- M20 x 1.5
- ½-14 NPT
- Han 7D/Han 8D plug\(^1\)
- M12 connector

**Torque for cable gland nut made of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Stainless steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5 Nm (1.8 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
<td>4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree of protection for Han and M12 connectors**

- IP65

\(^1\) Han 8D is identical to Han 8U.

**Design for absolute pressure (from the differential pressure series), differential pressure and flow rate**

**Weight**

- Approx. 4.5 kg (9.9 lb) for aluminum enclosure

**Material**

- **Wetted parts materials**
  - Seal diaphragm: stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L, Hastelloy C276, mat. no. 2.4819, Monel, mat. no. 2.4360, tantalum or gold
  - Pressure caps and locking screw: stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4408 to PN 160, mat. no. 1.4571/316Ti for PN 420, Hastelloy C4, 2.4610 or Monel, mat. no. 2.4360
  - O-ring: FPM (Viton) or optionally: PTFE, FEP, FEPM and NBR

- **Non-wetted parts materials**
  - Electronics housing: non-copper aluminum die casting GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel precision casting, mat. no. 1.4408
  - Standard: Powder coating with polyurethane
  - Option: 2 coats: Coat 1: epoxy-based; coat 2: polyurethane
  - Stainless steel nameplate
  - Pressure cap screws: stainless steel
  - Mounting bracket: steel or stainless steel
  - Measuring cell filling: silicone oil, neobee M20, inert liquid (max. 120 bar g (2320 psi g) for oxygen measurement)
### Technical data

#### 11.8 Construction

**Design for absolute pressure (from the differential pressure series), differential pressure and flow rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process connection</th>
<th>1/4-18 NPT female thread and flat connection with 7/16-20 UNF fastening screw thread in accordance with EN 61518 or M10 fastening screw thread in accordance with DIN 19213 (M12 for PN 420 (MAWP 6092 psi))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Electrical connection**

- Screw terminals
- Cable inlet using the following cable glands:
  - Pg 13.5
  - M20 x 1.5
  - ½-14 NPT or Han 7D/Han 8D connector\(^1\)
  - M12 connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Torque for cable gland nut made of</th>
<th>Plastic</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Stainless steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection for Han and M12 connectors</td>
<td>IP65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Han 8D is identical to Han 8U.

#### Construction for level

**Weight**

- as per EN (pressure transmitter with mounting flange, without tube) approx 11 ... 13 kg (24.2 ... 28.7 lb)
- as per ASME (pressure transmitter with mounting flange, without tube) approx 11 ... 18 kg (24.2 ... 39.7 lb)

**Material**

- **Wetted parts materials**
  - **Plus side**
    - Seal diaphragm on the mounting flange: Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L, Monel 400, mat. no. 2.4360, Hastelloy B2, mat. no. 2.4617, Hastelloy C276, mat. no. 2.4819, Hastelloy C4, mat. no. 2.4610, tantalum, PTFE, ECTFE
    - Sealing surface: smooth as per EN 1092-1, form B1 or ASME B16.5 RF 125 ... 250 AA for stainless steel 316L, EN 2092-1 form B2 or ASME B16.5 RFSF for the remaining materials
  - **Minus side**
    - Seal diaphragm: Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4404/316L
    - Pressure caps and locking screws: Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4408

**Sealing material in the pressure caps**

- for standard applications: Viton
- for underpressure applications on the mounting flange: Copper
Technical data

11.9 Display, keyboard and auxiliary power

**Construction for level**

- O-ring: FPM (Viton)
- Non-wetted parts materials:
  - Electronics housing: Non-copper aluminum die casting GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel precision casting, mat. no. 1.4408
  - Non-wetted parts materials: Standard: Powder coating with polyurethane
    Option: 2 coats: Coat 1: epoxy-based; coat 2: polyurethane
  - Stainless steel nameplate

**Pressure cap screws**: Stainless steel

**Measuring cell filling**: Silicone oil

- Mounting flange fill fluid: Silicone oil or a different design

**Process connection**

- Plus side: Flange as per EN and ASME
- Minus side: 1/4-18 NPT female thread and flat connection with M10 fastening screw thread in accordance with DIN 19213 (M12 for PN 420 (MAWP 6092 psi)) or 7/16-20 UNF in accordance with EN 61518

**Electrical connection**: Screw terminals

- Cable inlet using the following cable glands:
  - Pg 13.5
  - M20 x 1.5
  - 3/16-14 NPT or Han 7D/Han 8D connector
  - M12 connector

- Torque for cable gland nut made of:
  - Plastic: 2.5 Nm (1.8 ft lb)
  - Metal: 4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)
  - Stainless steel: 4.2 Nm (3.1 ft lb)

**Degree of protection for Han and M12 connectors**: IP65

1) Han 8D is identical to Han 8U.

11.9 Display, keyboard and auxiliary power

**Display and user interface**

- Keys: 3 for on-site programming directly at the device
- Display:
  - With or without integrated display (optional)
  - Cover with inspection window (optional)
## Auxiliary power $U_H$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HART</th>
<th>PROFIBUS PA or Foundation Fieldbus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Terminal voltage on pressure transmitter</td>
<td>• DC 10.5 V … 45 V</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• In the case of intrinsically safe operation 10.5 V … 30 V DC</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple</td>
<td>$U_{ss} \leq 0.2 \text{ V} (47 \ldots 125 \text{ Hz})$</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>$U_{off} \leq 1.2 \text{ mV} (0.5 \ldots 10 \text{ kHz})$</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary power</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Bus-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate supply voltage</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Not necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus voltage</td>
<td>• Not</td>
<td>9 … 32 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For intrinsically safe operation</td>
<td>9 … 24 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption</td>
<td>• Max. basic current</td>
<td>12.5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Starting current ≤ basic current</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Max. current in event of fault</td>
<td>15.5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error shut-down electronics (FDE) present</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 11.10 Certificates and approvals

### Certificates and approvals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification according to Pressure Equipment Directive (PED 97/23/EC)</th>
<th>HART</th>
<th>PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• for gases of Fluid Group 1 and liquids of Fluid Group 1; meets requirements of Article 3 Para. 3 (good engineering practice)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• only for flow rate: for gases of Fluid Group 1 and liquids of Fluid Group 1; fulfills the basic safety requirements as per article 3, Para 1 (appendix 1); classified as category III, module H conformity evaluation by TÜV Nord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drinking water

Available soon (for SITRANS P DSIII)

#### Explosion protection

- **Intrinsic safety "i"**
  
  **Designation**

  II 1/2 G Ex ia/ib IIC T4/T5/T6 Ga/Gb

  **Permissible ambient temperature**

  -40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F) temperature class T4
  -40 ... +70 °C (-40 ... +158 °F) temperature class T5
  -40 ... +60 °C (-40 ... +140 °F) temperature class T6

  **Connection**

  To a certified intrinsically safe circuit with the max. values:

  \[ U_i = 30 \text{ V}, \quad I_i = 100 \text{ mA}, \quad P_i = 750 \text{ mW}, \quad R_i = 300 \Omega \]

  With FISCO supply unit:

  \[ U_0 = 17.5 \text{ V}, \quad I_0 = 380 \text{ mA}, \quad P_0 = 5.32 \text{ W} \]

  With Linear barrier:

  \[ U_0 = 24 \text{ V}, \quad I_0 = 174 \text{ mA}, \quad P_0 = 1 \text{ W} \]

  **Effective inner capacitance**

  \[ C_i = 6 \text{ nF} \]

  **Effective inner inductance**

  \[ L_i = 0.4 \text{ mH} \]

- **Flameproof enclosure encapsulation "d"**
  
  **Designation**

  II 1/2 G Ex d IIC T4, T6 Ga/Gb

  **Permissible ambient temperature**

  -40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F) temperature class T4
  -40 ... +60 °C (-40 ... +140 °F) temperature class T6

  **Connection**

  To a circuit with the operating values:

  \[ U_H = 10.5 \ldots 45 \text{ V DC} \]

  To a circuit with the operating values:

  \[ U_H = 9 \ldots 32 \text{ V DC} \]

- **Dust explosion protection for Zone 20 and 20/21**
  
  **Designation**

  II 1 D Ex ta IIIC T120°C Da
  II 1/2 D Ex ta/tb IIIC T120°C Da/Db

  **Permissible ambient temperature**

  -40 ... +85 °C (-40 ... +185 °F)

  **max. surface temperature**

  120°C (248°F)

  **Connection**

  To a certified intrinsically safe circuit with the max. values:

  \[ U_i = 30 \text{ V}, \quad I_i = 100 \text{ mA}, \quad P_i = 750 \text{ mW}, \quad R_i = 300 \Omega \]

  With FISCO supply unit:

  \[ U_0 = 17.5 \text{ V}, \quad I_0 = 380 \text{ mA}, \quad P_0 = 5.32 \text{ W} \]

  With Linear barrier:

  \[ U_0 = 24 \text{ V}, \quad I_0 = 250 \text{ mA}, \quad P_0 = 1.2 \text{ W} \]

  **Effective inner capacitance**

  \[ C_i = 6 \text{ nF} \]

  **Effective inner inductance**

  \[ L_i = 0.4 \text{ mH} \]
### Certificates and approvals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HART</th>
<th>PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Dust explosion protection for Zone 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designation</td>
<td>II 2 D Ex tb III C T120°C Db</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>To a circuit with the operating values: $U_H = 10.5 \ldots 45\ V$ DC; $P_{\text{max}} = 1.2\ W$</td>
<td>To a circuit with the operating values: $U_H = \text{DC} 9 \ldots 32\ V$; $P_{\text{max}} = 1.2\ W$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Type of protection &quot;n&quot; (Zone 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection &quot;nA&quot;</td>
<td>$U_n = 45\ V$</td>
<td>$U_m = 32\ V$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Connection "ic"         | To a circuit with the operating values: $U_i = 45\ V$ | FISCO supply unit $U_0 =$17.5 V, $I_0 =$ 570 mA  
Linear barrier $U_0 =$32 V, $I_0 =$ 132 mA, $P_0 =$ 1 W |
| Effective inner capacitance | $C_i =$ 6 nF          | $C_i =$ 1.1 nF                      |
| Effective inner inductance | $L_i =$ 0.4 mH       | $L_i =$ 7 $\mu$H                    |
| • Explosion protection in accordance with FM | Certificate of Compliance 3008490 | Certificate of Compliance 1153651 |
| Designation (XP/DIP) or IS; Ni; S | CL I, DIV 1, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 1, GP EFG; CL III; CL I, ZN 0/1 AEx ia IIC T4 ... T6; CL I, DIV 2, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 2, GP FG; CL III | CL I, DIV 1, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 1, GP EFG; CL III; Ex ia IIC T4 ... T6; CL I, DIV 2, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 2, GP FG; CL III |
| Permissible ambient temperature | $T_{\text{amb}} =$ T4: $-40 \ldots +85\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +185\ ^\circ\text{F}$) | $T_{\text{amb}} =$ T4: $-40 \ldots +85\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +185\ ^\circ\text{F}$)  
$T_{\text{amb}} =$ T5: $-40 \ldots +70\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +158\ ^\circ\text{F}$)  
$T_{\text{amb}} =$ T6: $-40 \ldots +60\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +140\ ^\circ\text{F}$) |
| • Explosion protection as per CSA | Certificate of Compliance 3008490 | Certificate of Compliance 1153651 |
| Designation (XP/DIP) or (IS) | CL I, DIV 1, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 1, GP EFG; CL III; Ex ia IIC T4 ... T6; CL I, DIV 2, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 2, GP FG; CL III | CL I, DIV 1, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 1, GP EFG; CL III; Ex ia IIC T4 ... T6; CL I, DIV 2, GP ABCD T4 ... T6; CL II, DIV 2, GP FG; CL III |
| Permissible ambient temperature | $T_{\text{amb}} =$ T4: $-40 \ldots +85\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +185\ ^\circ\text{F}$) | $T_{\text{amb}} =$ T4: $-40 \ldots +85\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +185\ ^\circ\text{F}$)  
$T_{\text{amb}} =$ T5: $-40 \ldots +70\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +158\ ^\circ\text{F}$)  
$T_{\text{amb}} =$ T6: $-40 \ldots +60\ ^\circ\text{C}$ ($-40 \ldots +140\ ^\circ\text{F}$) |

### 11.11 HART communication

**HART communication**

**Load for a**

- HART communicator connection 230 … 1100 $\Omega$
- HART modem 230 … 500 $\Omega$

**Cable**

- 2-wire, shielded: ≤ 3.0 km (1.86 miles), multi-wired, shielded: ≤ 1.5 km (0.93 miles)

**Protocol**

HART Version 5.x
**Technical data**

**11.11 HART communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HART communication</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC/laptop requirements</strong></td>
<td>IBM-compatible, user memory &gt; 32 MB, hard disk &gt; 70 MB, depending on the type of modem: RS 232 interface or USB connection, VGA graphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software for computer</strong></td>
<td>SIMATIC PDM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.1 SITRANS P, DS III/P410 for gauge pressure and absolute pressure from the gauge pressure series

1. Electronics side, display
   (longer for cover with inspection window)\(^1\)

2. Connection side\(^1\)

3. Electrical connection:
   - Pg 13.5 gland (adapter)\(^2,3\)
   - M20 x 1.5 gland\(^3\)
   - ½-14 NPT gland
   - Han 7D/Han 8D plug\(^2,3\)

4. Harting adapter

5. Protective cap of the operating buttons

6. Blanking plug

7. Safety catch
   (only for flameproof encapsulation, not shown in the drawing)

8. Process connection: G½B connection pin or oval flange

9. Mounting bracket (optional)

\(^1\) Take an additional 20 mm (0.79 inches) thread length into account

\(^2\) Not with "flameproof enclosure" type of protection
3) Not for "FM + CSA [is + XP]" type of protection
4) For Pg 13.5 with adapter, approx 45 mm (1.77 inches)
5) Minimum distance for rotating
6) SITRANS P410 is only available as gauge pressure and differential pressure version.

Figure 12-1 Pressure transmitter SITRANS P DS III/P410 for absolute pressure, from the gauge pressure series, dimensions in mm (inches)
12.2 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure, flow rate and absolute pressure from the differential pressure series

1. Electronics side, display (longer for cover with inspection window)
2. Connection side
3. Electrical connection:
   - Pg 13.5 gland (adapter)
   - M20 x 1.5 gland
   - ½-14 NPT gland
   - Han 7D/Han 8D plug
4. Harting adapter
5. Protective cap of the operating buttons
6. Blanking plug
7. Safety catch (only for "flameproof enclosure" type of protection, not shown in the drawing)
8. Lateral ventilation for liquid measurement (standard)
9. Lateral ventilation for gas measurement (addition H02)
10. Mounting bracket (optional)
11. Sealing plug, with valve (optional)
12. Process connection: ⅝-18 NPT (EN 61518)
12.2 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure, flow rate and absolute pressure from the differential pressure series

1) Take an additional 20 mm (0.79 inches) thread length into account
2) Not with “flameproof enclosure” type of protection
3) Not for “FM + CSA [IS + XP]” type of protection
4) For Pg 13.5 with adapter, approx 45 mm (1.77 inches)
5) 92 mm (3.62 inch) minimum distance for rotating the pointer
6) SITRANS P410 is only available as gauge pressure and differential pressure version.

Figure 12-2  Pressure transmitter SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure and flow rate, dimensions in mm (inches)
12.2 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure, flow rate and absolute pressure from the differential pressure series

Figure 12-3 Pressure transmitter SITRANS P DS III/P410 for differential pressure and flow rate with caps for vertical differential pressure lines, dimensions in mm (inches)
12.3 SITRANS P DS III/P410 for level

1. Electrical connection:
   - Pg 13.5 gland (adapter)\(^{2,3}\)
   - M20 x 1.5 gland
   - \(\frac{3}{4}-14\) NPT gland
   - Han 7D/Han 8D plug\(^{2,3}\)

2. Protective cap of the operating buttons

3. Blanking plug

4. Safety catch
   (only for "flameproof enclosure" type of protection, not shown in the drawing)

5. Connection side\(^1\)

6. Electronics side, display
   (longer for cover with inspection window)\(^1\)
12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)

Locking screw with valve (option)

Harting adapter

Process connection: Minus side ¼-18 NPT (IEC 61518)

1) Take an additional 20 mm (0.79 inches) thread length into account

2) Not with "flameproof enclosure" type of protection

3) Not for "FM + CSA [is + XP]" type of protection

4) 92 mm (3.62 inches) minimum distance for rotating the enclosure with pointer

5) For Pg 13.5 with adapter, approx 45 mm (1.77 inches)

6) SITRANS P410 is only available as gauge pressure and differential pressure version.

Figure 12-4 Pressure transmitter SITRANS P DS III/P410 for level, including mounting flange, dimensions in mm (inches)

12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)

Electronics side, display
(longer for cover with inspection window)

Connection side

Electrical connection:
- M20 x 1.5 gland
- ½-14 NPT gland
- M12 connector

Protective cap of the operating buttons

Blanking plug

Safety catch

(only for "flameproof enclosure" type of protection, not shown in the drawing)

Process connection: see Flange table

1) In addition, allow approx. 20 mm (0.79 inch) for the thread length

2) 92 mm (3.6 inches) minimum distance for rotating the enclosure with display

6) SITRANS P410 is only available as gauge pressure and differential pressure version.

Figure 12-5 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)
12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)

12.4.1 Note 3A and EHEDG

Note
Approvals
The references to the approvals for "EHEDG" and "3A" refer to the respective process connections and are not device-specific. Please refer to the technical specifications of the respective pressure transmitter to see whether the desired certificate is available for your device/flange combination.
12.4.2 Connections as per EN and ASME

Flange as per EN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN 1092-1</th>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>φD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>115 mm (4.5'')</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2'')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>140 mm (5.5'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>150 mm (5.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>170 mm (6.7'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>165 mm (6.5'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>165 mm (6.5'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>200 mm (7.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>200 mm (7.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Threaded connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3/4&quot;, G1&quot; and G2&quot; in accordance with DIN 3852</th>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>φD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>¾&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>37 mm (1.5'')</td>
<td>Approx. 45 mm (1.8'')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>48 mm (1.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>78 mm (3.1'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flanges as per ASME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASME B 16.5</th>
<th>DN</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>φD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>110 mm (4.3'')</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2'')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>125 mm (4.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½&quot;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>130 mm (5.1'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½&quot;</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>155 mm (6.1'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150 mm (5.9'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>165 mm (6.5'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>190 mm (7.5'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>210 mm (8.1'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>230 mm (9.1'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>255 mm (10.0'')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.4.3 F&B and pharma flange

Connections as per DIN

**DIN 11851**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>92 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>127 mm (5.0&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIN 11864-1 Form A - sterile threaded sockets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>65 mm (2.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>78 mm (3.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>130 mm (5.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

EHEDG

**DIN 11864-2 Form A - sterile collar flange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>94 mm (3.7&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>113 mm (4.4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>133 mm (5.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>159 mm (6.3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

EHEDG
### DIN 11864-2 Form A - sterile groove flange

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>94 mm (3.7&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>113 mm (4.4&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>133 mm (5.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>159 mm (6.3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

EHEDG

### DIN 11864-3 Form A - sterile collar sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>77.5 mm (3.1&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>91 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>106 mm (4.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>130 mm (5.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

EHEDG
### Dimension drawings

**12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)**

---

#### Tri-Clamp as per DIN 32676

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>64 mm (2.5'')</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2'')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>91 mm (3.6'')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Other connections

**Varivent® connector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40-125</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>84 mm (3.3'')</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2'')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

EHEDG

---

**Connection in accordance with DRD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>105 mm (4.1'')</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2'')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BioConnect™ connectors

#### BioConnect™ screwed joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>(\phi D)</th>
<th>(H_2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>82 mm (3.2&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>105 mm (4.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>115 mm (4.5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>145 mm (5.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>82 mm (3.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>105 mm (4.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>105 mm (4.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>145 mm (5.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approvals: EHEDG

#### BioConnect™ flange connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>(\phi D)</th>
<th>(H_2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>110 mm (4.3&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>140 mm (5.5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>150 mm (5.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>175 mm (6.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>100 mm (3.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>110 mm (4.3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>140 mm (5.5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>175 mm (6.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approvals: EHEDG

#### BioConnect™ clamp connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>(\phi D)</th>
<th>(H_2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>77.4 mm (3.0&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>90.9 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>106 mm (4.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>119 mm (4.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>64 mm (2.5&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>77.4 mm (3.0&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>90.9 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>119 mm (4.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approvals: EHEDG
12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)

Connect S™ flanged joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>( \phi D )</th>
<th>( H_2 )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>125 mm (4.9&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>145 mm (5.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>155 mm (6.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>180 mm (7.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>125 mm (4.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>135 mm (5.3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>145 mm (5.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>180 mm (7.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approvals EHEDG

Other connections

BioControl™ connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>( \phi D )</th>
<th>( H_2 )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>90 mm (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>120 mm (4.7&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approvals EHEDG

12.4.4 PMC Style

Connections for the paper industry

PMC Style Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>( \phi D )</th>
<th>( H_2 )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>40.9 mm (1.6&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 36.8 mm (1.4&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M44x1.25 cap nut
12.4.5 Special connections

Tank connection

TG52/50 and TG52/150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>φD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TG52/50</td>
<td>43.5 mm 10</td>
<td>63 mm (2.5”)</td>
<td>Approx. 63 mm (2.5”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG52/150</td>
<td>43.5 mm 10</td>
<td>63 mm (2.5”)</td>
<td>Approx. 170 mm (6.7”)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMS connectors

SMS sockets with union nut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>φD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2”</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>84 mm (3.3”)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2.1”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½”</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100 mm (3.9”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3”</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>114 mm (4.5”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dimension drawings

**12.4 SITRANS P DS III/P410 (flush mounted)**

#### SMS threaded sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>70 x 1/6 mm (2.8&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2.1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>85 x 1/6 mm (3.3&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>98 x 1/6 mm (3.9&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IDF connectors

##### IDF sockets with union nut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>77 mm (3.0&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2.1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>91 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>106 mm (4.2&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### IDF threaded sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DN</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>ØD</th>
<th>H₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>64 mm (2.5&quot;)</td>
<td>Approx. 52 mm (2.1&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>77.5 mm (3.1&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>91 mm (3.6&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 13.1 Order data

In order to ensure that the ordering data you are using is not outdated, the latest ordering data is always available on the Internet:

Process instrumentation catalog ([http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/catalogs](http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/catalogs))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD &quot;sitrans p - pressure transmitters&quot; with documentation in German/English/French/Spanish/Italian, etc.</td>
<td>A5E00090345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• With USB interface</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DB (^1(^D))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weld-in support for PMC connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Series SITRANS P DS III and SITRANS P300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PMC Style Standard: Thread 1½&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PMC-Style Minibolt: flush mounted 1&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaskets for PMC connection</strong>, (1 set = 5 pieces)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PTFE gasket for PMC Style Standard: Thread 1½&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Viton gasket for PMC Style Minibolt: flush mounted 1&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weld-in adapter for PMC connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For connection of weld-in support delay during welding for:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PMC Style Standard: Thread 1½&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PMC-Style Minibolt: flush mounted 1&quot;</td>
<td>7MF4997-2HF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Available from stock

\(^D\) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN, EAR99H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mounting bracket and fastening parts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For gauge pressure transmitter (7MF403.-.-.-.-.C.)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For absolute pressure transmitter (7MF423.-.-.-.-.C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mounting bracket and fastening parts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For gauge pressure transmitter (7MF403.-.-.-.-.A., -..B. and -..D.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Selection and order data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For absolute pressure transmitter (7MF423.-...,-A., -..B. and -..D.)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting bracket and fastening parts

For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Differential pressure transmitter with flange thread</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For thread M10 (7MF433.-... and 7MF443.-...)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For thread M12 (7MF453.-...)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For thread M10 (7MF433.-... and 7MF443.-...)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For thread M12 (7MF453.-...)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting bracket and fastening parts

For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Differential and absolute pressure transmitter with flange thread 7/16-20 UNF (7MF433.-..., 7MF443.-..., and 7MF453.-...)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cover

For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Made of aluminum die casting, including gasket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without inspection window</td>
<td>7MF4997-1BB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With inspection window</td>
<td>7MF4997-1BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Made of stainless steel, including gasket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without inspection window</td>
<td>7MF4997-1BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With inspection window</td>
<td>7MF4997-1BF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital display

For SITRANS P DS III, DS III PA and DS III FF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Including the fastening material</td>
<td>7MF4997-1BR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Measuring point label

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• not labeled (five pieces)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• labeled (1 unit) Specifications as per Y01 or Y02, Y15 and Y16 (refer to SITRANS P pressure transmitter)</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CB-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fastening screws, 50 pieces for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Measuring point label</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Earthing and connecting terminals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Digital display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Locking screws, (1 set = 2 pieces) for pressure cap

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7MF4997-1CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.2 Order data for SIMATIC PDM

You can find ordering data in the Catalog FI 01 "Field devices for process automation in the Chapter "Communication and software > Software > SIMATIC PDM - Process Device Manager".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of Hastelloy</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vent valves**, complete (1 set = 2 pieces)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Made of stainless steel</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Made of Hastelloy</td>
<td>7MF4997-1CQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• For SITRANS P DS III</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• For SITRANS P DS III PA</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• For SITRANS P DS III FF</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Network card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• For SITRANS P DS III</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• For SITRANS P DS III PA and DS III FF</td>
<td>7MF4997-1DP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sealing rings for pressure caps made of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection and order data</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• FPM (Viton)</td>
<td>7MF4997-2DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PTFE (Teflon)</td>
<td>7MF4997-2DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FEP (with silicon core, suitable for food)</td>
<td>7MF4997-2DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FFPM (Kalrez, Compound 4079)</td>
<td>7MF4997-2DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NBR (Buna N)</td>
<td>7MF4997-2DE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix

A.1 Certificate

The certificates can be found on the enclosed CD and on the Internet under:

Certificates (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/certificates)

A.2 Literature and standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/1/</td>
<td>IEC 61508</td>
<td>Functional safety of following systems:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 1-7</td>
<td>• Safety-instrumented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Target group: Manufacturers and suppliers of equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/2/</td>
<td>IEC 61511</td>
<td>Functional safety - Safety systems for the process industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 1-3</td>
<td>Target group: Planners, constructors and users</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A.3 Literature and catalogs

Table A-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/1/</td>
<td>Catalog ST 70 Components for Totally</td>
<td>Siemens AG</td>
<td>E86060-K4670-A111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Automation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/2/</td>
<td>Catalog ST 80 SIMATIC Human Machine</td>
<td>Siemens AG</td>
<td>E86060-K4680-A101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/3/</td>
<td>FIELDBUS ONLINE Information about FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus</td>
<td>Fieldbus Foundation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.fieldbus.org">www.fieldbus.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

IK PI Catalog (http://www.automation.siemens.com/net/html_76/support/printkatalog.htm)
## A.4 Overview of HART operating structure

The following overview applies to the HART communicator operating structure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Online</th>
<th>1 Operation Unit</th>
<th>1. Tag</th>
<th>2 Long Tag M</th>
<th>3 Description</th>
<th>4 Message</th>
<th>5 Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Device</td>
<td>1 Manufacturer</td>
<td>2 Model</td>
<td>3 Device identification</td>
<td>4 Distributor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Identification</td>
<td>5 MLI Order Number</td>
<td>6 Measurement type</td>
<td>7 Fabrication number</td>
<td>8 Final assembly number</td>
<td>9 Sensor serial number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Revisions</td>
<td>1 Universal rev.</td>
<td>2 Field dev rev.</td>
<td>3 Software rev.</td>
<td>4 Hardware rev.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Basic Parameters</td>
<td>1 Pressure unit</td>
<td>2 LSL (lower Sensor limit)</td>
<td>3 USL (upper Sensor limit)</td>
<td>4 Maximum Span</td>
<td>5 LNL (lower Range Limit)</td>
<td>6 UNL (upper Range Limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Pressure damping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Pressure-def function</td>
<td>9 Diagnose</td>
<td>10 Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Config Input</th>
<th>1 Quick Setup</th>
<th>1 PV, Current, Status</th>
<th>11 PV mode</th>
<th>2 AO (analog output)</th>
<th>3 (PV) % range</th>
<th>4 Status</th>
<th>5 Measurement type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Temperature Values</td>
<td>1 SenS-Temp</td>
<td>2 SenS-temp status</td>
<td>3 Elec-Temp</td>
<td>4 Elec-temp status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Level, Vol, Mass Values</td>
<td>1 Level</td>
<td>2 Level status</td>
<td>3 Volume</td>
<td>4 Volume status</td>
<td>5 Mass</td>
<td>6 Mass status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(shown if valid items)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(shown if valid items)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 App煎 &amp; Stat</td>
<td>1 Customer</td>
<td>2 Customer status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(shown if valid items)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Quick Setup</th>
<th>1 Tag</th>
<th>2 Ex TAG M</th>
<th>3 PV</th>
<th>4 (PV) Unit</th>
<th>5 Position for</th>
<th>6 Position</th>
<th>2 Lelv</th>
<th>7 UBV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Input</th>
<th>1 Config Pressure/Temp</th>
<th>1 Pressure sensor</th>
<th>1 Pressure</th>
<th>2 Un. Press</th>
<th>3 Pressure units</th>
<th>1 Press abs/rel</th>
<th>2 Pressure unit</th>
<th>3 Un. Press abs/rel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Temperature sensor</td>
<td>1 SenS-Temp</td>
<td>2 Elec-Temp</td>
<td>3 Temp units</td>
<td>1 SenS-temp unit</td>
<td>2 Elec-temp unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Temp units</td>
<td>sec</td>
<td>1 Pressure sensor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Temperature pressure</td>
<td>1 Temperature pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Display Process Variables</th>
<th>1 Process variables</th>
<th>1 PV measurement</th>
<th>2 (PV) range</th>
<th>3 AO</th>
<th>4 UBV</th>
<th>5 UBV measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 (PV) measurement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Mass Switch/Mirror</th>
<th>1 Measurement</th>
<th>2 PV</th>
<th>3 SV</th>
<th>4 TV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 KV</td>
<td>6 (measurement) config</td>
<td>e.g. Level</td>
<td>1 Input scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2 Level scaling | 1 Level unit | 2 Level UBV | 3 Level UBV |

| to be continued | |

---

Appendix

A.4 Overview of HART operating structure

The following overview applies to the HART communicator operating structure.
### A.4 Overview of HART operating structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6 (measurement) config e.g. Flow</th>
<th>6 (measurement) config e.g. Customer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Input scaling</td>
<td>1 Input scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Flow scaling</td>
<td>2 Flow scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Pressure</td>
<td>1 Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mass</td>
<td>2 Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level</td>
<td>3 Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Mass</td>
<td>4 Mass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Mass.Limits &amp; Span</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Module range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Active Device Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Mass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Analog output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Percent range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Zero/Itt set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Out off function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Startpoint square root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Out Scaling PV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 LRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 URR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 LLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ULS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7 Current limits</th>
<th>7 Current limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Lower AO Limit</td>
<td>1 Lower AO Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Upper AO Limit</td>
<td>2 Upper AO Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Alarm LRV</td>
<td>3 Alarm LRV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Sensor trim points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Lower sensor trim point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Upper sensor trim point</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 HART output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Reading address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Flash memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 SD card firmware</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Local meter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Meter type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Unit selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Local Display unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Appendix**

**SITRANS P DS III/P410 with HART Operating Instructions, 05/2015, A5E00047092-10**

---

---
A.5 Technical support

Technical Support

If this documentation does not provide complete answers to any technical questions you may have, contact Technical Support at:

- Support request (http://www.siemens.com/automation/support-request)
- More information about our Technical Support is available at Technical support (http://www.siemens.com/automation/csi/service)

Internet Service & Support

In addition to our documentation, Siemens provides a comprehensive support solution at:

- Service&Support (http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support) where you will find support news, support documents including EDDs and software, and also support from experts.

Additional Support

If you have additional questions about the device, please contact your local Siemens representative.

Find your local contact partner at:

- Partner (http://www.automation.siemens.com/partner)

Documentation for various products and systems is available at:

- Instructions and manuals (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/documentation)

See also

Product information on SITRANS P in the Internet (http://www.siemens.com/sitransp)

Process instrumentation catalog (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/catalogs)

E-mail (mailto:support.automation@siemens.com)
Appendix

A.5 Technical support
### List of abbreviations

#### Table B-1 Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>In full</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bar a</td>
<td>bar absolute</td>
<td>Pressure unit for absolute pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar g</td>
<td>bar gauge</td>
<td>Pressure unit for gauge pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inH20 a</td>
<td>inches of water absolute</td>
<td>Pressure unit for absolute pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inH20 g</td>
<td>inches of water gauge</td>
<td>Pressure unit for gauge pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb</td>
<td>Pound</td>
<td>Unit of weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psi a</td>
<td>psi absolute</td>
<td>Pressure unit for absolute pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psi g</td>
<td>psi gauge</td>
<td>Pressure unit for gauge pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pa a</td>
<td>Pascal absolute</td>
<td>Pressure unit for absolute pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pa g</td>
<td>Pascal gauge</td>
<td>Pressure unit for gauge pressure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table B-2 Other abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>In full</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED</td>
<td>Pressure Equipment Directive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART</td>
<td>Highway Addressable Remote Transducer</td>
<td>Standardized protocol for transmission of information between field device and automation system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRL</td>
<td>Engl.: Lower Range Limit</td>
<td>Lower end of the measuring range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRV</td>
<td>Engl.: Lower Range Value</td>
<td>Lower end of the set measuring span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Start of scale value</td>
<td>Lower end of the set measuring span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Full scale value</td>
<td>Upper end of the set measuring span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAWP</td>
<td>Engl.: Maximum Allowable Working Pressure (PS)</td>
<td>Maximum permissible operating pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F&amp;B</td>
<td>Food and beverage industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDM</td>
<td>Engl.: Process Device Manager</td>
<td>Tool for communication with HART devices (manufacturer: Siemens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>Engl.: Upper Range Limit</td>
<td>Upper end of the measuring range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URV</td>
<td>Engl.: Upper Range Value</td>
<td>Upper end of the set measuring span</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full term in English</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FIT          | Failure in Time      | Frequency of failure  
               | Number of faults within 10⁹ hours |
| HFT          | Hardware Fault Tolerance | Hardware fault tolerance:  
               | Capability of a function unit to continue executing a required function in the presence of faults or deviations. |
| MooN         | "M out of N" voting | Classification and description of the safety-instrumented system in terms of redundancy and the selection procedures used.  
               | A safety-instrumented system or part that consists of "N" independent channels. The channels are connected to each other in such a way that "M" channels are in each case sufficient for the device to perform the safety instrumented function.  
               | Example:  
               | Pressure measurement: 1oo2 architecture. A safety-instrumented system decides that a specified pressure limit has been exceeded if one out of two pressure sensors reaches this limit. In a 1oo1 architecture, there is only one pressure sensor. |
| MTBF         | Mean Time Between Failures | Average period between two failures |
| MTTR         | Mean Time To Restoration | Average period between the occurrence of a fault in a device or system and restoration of functionality |
| PFD          | Probability of Dangerous Failure on Demand | Probability of dangerous failures of a safety function on demand |
| PFDavg       | Average Probability of Dangerous Failure on Demand | Average probability of dangerous failures of a safety function on demand |
| SFF          | Safe Failure Fraction | Proportion of safe failures:  
               | Proportion of failures without the potential to bring the safety-instrumented system into a dangerous or non-permissible functional status. |
| SIL          | Safety Integrity Level | The international standard IEC 61508 defines four discrete Safety Integrity Levels (SIL 1 to SIL 4). Each level corresponds to a range of probability for failure of a safety function. The higher the Safety Integrity Level of the safety-instrumented system, the lower the probability that it will not execute the required safety functions. |
| SIS          | Safety Instrumented System | A safety-instrumented system (SIS) executes the safety functions that are required to achieve or maintain a safe status in a system. It consists of sensors, logic unit/control system and final controlling elements. |
Glossary

ATEX

ATEX is an abbreviation of the French term "Atmosphère explosible" (potentially explosive atmosphere). ATEX stands for both EC directives in the area of explosion protection: ATEX product directive 94/9/EC and ATEX operating directive 1999/92/EC.

Auxiliary power supply

Auxiliary power supply refers to an electrical supply or reference voltage which some electrical circuits require apart from the standard supply. The auxiliary power supply can, for example, be specially stabilized, have a particular level or polarity and/or other properties which are important for the correct functioning of switch components.

Auxiliary voltage

→ Auxiliary power supply

Dangerous failure

Failure with the potential to switch a safety-instrumented system to a hazardous or non-functioning safety state.

EEPROM

EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory): a non-volatile, electronic memory module.

EEPROMs are often used where individual bytes of data (e.g. configuration data or runtime meters) change over time and must be stored safely in the event of a mains power failure.

Failure/Fault/Error

Failure:
A resource is no longer capable of executing a required function.

Fault/Error:
Undesired state of a resource indicated by its incapability of executing a required function.

Fault/Error

→ Failure/Fault/Error
Final controlling element

Converter that converts electrical signals into mechanical or other non-electric variables.

Firmware

Firmware (FW) is software that is embedded on a chip in electronic devices – in contrast to software which is saved on hard disks, CD-ROMs or other media. These days, firmware is mostly stored in a flash memory or EEPROM.

Firmware usually contains the elementary functions for controlling the device, as well as input and output routines.

Frequency shift keying

Frequency shift keying is a simple form of modulation, where the digital values 0 and 1 modulate the actual current signal by means of two different frequencies.

Frequency Shift Keying (FSK)

→ Frequency shift keying

HART

HART (Highway Addressable Remote Transducer) is a standardized, widely used communications system used to structure industrial fieldbusses. The communications system provides digital communications for multiple participants (field devices) via a common databus. HART is based especially on the equally widely used 4/20 mA standard for the transfer of analog sensor signals. The cabling from existing older systems can be used directly and both systems operated in parallel.

HART specifies several protocol levels in the OSI model. It facilitates the transfer of process and diagnostics data and control signals between field devices and high-level control systems. Standardized parameter sets can be used for the manufacture-independent operation of all HART devices.

Typical applications include transmitters for measuring mechanical and electrical dimensions.

MAWP (PS)

Maximum Allowable Working Preassure (PS)

Non-volatile memory

→ EEPROM

Risk

Combination of the probability of damage occurring and the extent of the damage.
Safety function

Defined function executed by a safety-instrumented system with the objective of attaining or maintaining a safe system state by taking a defined hazardous incident into account.

Example:
Limit pressure monitoring

Safety Integrity Level

→ SIL

Safety-instrumented system

A safety-instrumented system (SIS) executes the safety functions that are required to achieve or maintain a safe state in a system. It consists of a sensor, logic unit/control system and final controlling element.

Example:
A safety-instrumented system is made up of a pressure transmitter, a limit signal sensor and a control valve.

Sensor

Converter that converts mechanical or other non-electric variables into electrical signals.

SIL

The international standard IEC 61508 defines four discrete safety integrity levels (SIL) from SIL 1 to SIL 4. Each level corresponds to a probability range for the failure of a safety function. The higher the SIL of the safety-instrumented system, the higher the probability that the required safety function will work.

The SIL which can be achieved is determined by the following safety-instrumented characteristics:

- Average probability of failure on demand \((PFD_{AVG})\)
- Hardware fault tolerance (HFT)
- Safe failure fraction (SFF)

srli2

→ srlin2

srlin2

"srli2" or "srlin2" is a type of square root extracting characteristic curve for the output current. This characteristic curve type is proportional to the flow rate, linear in two levels up to the application point and has a pre-defined application point of 10%.
"srli2" or "srlin2" are synonymous and technically there is no difference between them. The abbreviation "srli2" is used in sections that refer to the on-site operation of the pressure transmitter. The reason for the abbreviation is that the pressure transmitter display is restricted to five characters. The abbreviation "srlin2" is used for HART operation.
Index

3
3A, 226

A
Acknowledgement, 138
Additional Support, 243
Ambient temperature, 206, 206, 207, 208, 209
Effect, 195, 196, 197, 198, 198, 200, 202, 203, 204
Analog output, 122
Analog output block, 122
Analog output stage, 109
Appendix, 239
Approval
3A, 226
EHEDG, 226
Approval plate, (Layout of nameplate with approval information)
Arrow display, 76

B
Bar graph, 131
Blind adjustment, 125
Bridge output voltage, 29, 30, 31
button and function lock
Activate, 153

C
Calibration
Current simulator, 132
Calibration interval, 138
Calibration timer, 137
Certificate, 239
Certificates, 15
Certification, 239
Characteristic curve
lin, 98
srin, 98
srin2, 98
sroff, 98
Characteristics
Safety, 152
Configuration data, 134, 134
Connector
M12, 67
Constant current operation, 94, 126
Correct usage, (See improper device modifications)
Current limit, 127
Current simulator, 94
Current transmitter, 126
Customer Support Hotline, 243

D
Device
Electrostatic-sensitive, 18, 178
Device variable, 77, 118
DV, 110
Diagnostic interrupt, 126, 137
Diagnostic warning, 137
Differential pressure, 20, 21, 98, 136
Direct sunlight, 41
Display of unit, 74
Downscaling, 82, 82
DV
Device variable, 110
Dynamic variable (DV), 109

E
EHEDG, 226
Electrical damping, 126
Electromagnetic compatibility, 206, 207, 207, 208, 209
Electronics, 153
Electrostatic-sensitive device (ESD), 18, 178
EMC, 206, 207, 207, 208, 209
Error display, 75

F
Factory calibration, 134
Failure current, 126
Fast recording of measured values, 126
Fast Response Mode, 126
Filling liquid, 29, 31, 32
Firmware, 12
Flange, 31, 47
Full scale value
Set, 81, 81
Function chart, 33

H
Han plug, 66
HART
  Modem, 19
HART communicator, 107
Hazardous area
  Laws and directives, 15
History, 11
Hotline, 243

I
Improper device modifications, 16
Input scaling, 112, 114, 117
Install
  Remote seal, 51
Installation, 43, 43, 44
Internet, 243

K
Keyboard lock, 96

L
L (level), 113
Layout of nameplate with general information, 23
LCD scaling, 123
Level, 21
Limit monitor, 143
lin, 98, 136
Load, 194

M
M12 connector, 67
MA
  Start of scale value, 110
Mapper, 109, (See also:Variable mapper)
Mass, 111, 113
MAWP, 245
ME
  Full scale value, 110
Measured value display, 81, 102
Measured value status, 119
Measuring cell
  Absolute pressure, 33
  Differential pressure and flow rate, 30
  Gauge pressure, 29
  Level, 31
Measuring mode, 81, 81, 108, 110, 114
Measuring mode selector, 109, 110
Message
  OVER, 77
  UNDER, 77
Mounting bracket, 44
Mounting flange, 31
MTTR, 152
multi-channel operation, 148
MWP, (See MAWP)

N
Nameplate, 23

O
Operating structure, 240
Operation
  Local, 81
Output scaling, 112, 115, 118
Output scaling, 112, 115, 118

P
Pairs of min/max pointer, 138
Pairs of values, 115, 117
Plug
  Han, 66
Position correction, 93, 93
Pressure simulation, 142
Pressure unit, 130
Primary variable, 77, 101
Process connection, 22
Proof test, 152
PV
  Primary variable, 101, 110
PV
  Primary variable, 101, 110

Q
Qualified personnel, 17
QV
  Quarternary variable, 110
Index

R
Ramp function, 141, 143
Remote seal
   Description, 35
   Install, 51
   Maintenance, 181
Response time, 139
Root application point, 99, 114

S
Safety
   Checking, 152
Safety function, 147
safety-relevant
   Parameter, 151
Saturation limit, 127
Scope of delivery, 13
Sensor trim, 131
Service, 243
Service timer, 137
Shut-off valve, 166, 168, 171, 172, 173
Signal range, 77
SIL 3, 148
Simulation, 138, 141
Span, 82, 82
srlin, 98, 136
srlin2, 98, 136
sroff, 98, 136
Stabilizing valve, 169, 169, 171, 173
Start of scale value
   Set, 81, 81
Stop time, 139
Structure, 21
Support, 243
SV
   Secondary variable, 110

T
Tank connection, 233
Test certificates, 15
Trim
   Sensor, 131
Trimming
   lower trim point, 132
   upper trim point, 132
Turning range, 58
TV
   Tertiary variable, 110

V
Variable mapper, 109, 109
Vent valve, 135, 171, 173
Volume, 113

W
Write protection, 96, 153

Z
Zero point calibration, 93, 93
Zero-point calibration, 125
Get more information

www.siemens.com/processautomation
www.siemens.com/sitranap